Bergrivier Municipality



3rd ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2022-2023

28 February 2023

Table of Contents

- PART 1 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET
 - * Mayor's report
 - * Resolutions
 - * Executive summary
 - * Adjustments budget tables
- PART 2 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION
 - * Adjustments to budget assumptions
 - * Adjustments to budget funding
 - * Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes
 - * Adjustments to allocations and grants made by the municipality
 - * Adjustments to councillor allowances and employee benefits
 - * Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan
 - * Adjustments to capital expenditure
 - * Other supporting documents
 - * Municipal Manager's quality certification

PART 1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

Mayor's report

Section 23 of the Municipal Budget Regulations (MBRR) –Timeframes for tabling of adjustments budget stipulates as follows:

"23.(1) An adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2)(b), (d), (e) and (f) of the Act may be tabled in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in council, but not later than 28 February in the current financial year."

The 2022/2023 MTREF was approved by Council on 31 May 2022 in accordance with Section 24(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003(Act 56 of 2003).

The adjusted budget tabled in council here today was compiled after consideration of various factors that influenced service delivery and the financial operations of the municipality over the first half of the financial year. This includes a technical review and analysis of year-to-date financial performance as alluded to in the mid-year performance report.

The budget is adjusted to ensure that service delivery as well as financial targets for revenue and expenditure will be met for the 2022/2023 financial year and the MTREF.

Section 72 of the MFMA stipulates that the Accounting Officer must by 25 January assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year and as part of the review; make recommendations as to whether an adjustments budget is necessary and revised projections for revenue and expenditure.

The Mayor was presented with the Mid-year performance report in accordance with the stipulations of Section 72 of the MFMA, the report recommended that an adjustments budget be prepared and submitted to Council for consideration before the end of February 2023. The mid-year report highlighted the fact that both revenue and expenditure targets needed to be adjusted upward or downwards to ensure the credibility of the budget and ensure that financial targets for the 2022/2023 financial year will be met.

The Mid-year budget review report was accepted by the Executive Mayoral Committee and approved by Council on 25 January 2023 and indicated the necessity for tabling an Adjustments Budget for the 2022/2023 financial year.

In terms of section 28 of the MFMA a municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget. Only the Mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council, and it may only be tabled within prescribed limitations as to timing or frequency. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, only one adjustment budget may be tabled in Council during the financial year, after the mid-year budget and performance assessment, but not later than 28 February. The Adjustments Budget does not shift the priorities and overall direction of the current budget; it merely allows us scope to accelerate or decelerate certain programs. In addition, the impact of loadshedding had a significant impact both revenue and expenditure as detailed and elaborated on elsewhere in the report. It should further be noted that additional provision had to be made for prior period expenses relating to the water concession.

1.1 Reasons for the adjustments budget

The primary reasons for the recommendation to adopt a February 2023 adjustments budget are:

1.1.1 Multi-year funds shifting in relation to the capital program.

No multi-year funds will be shifted in the capital program.

1.1.2 Allocations and grant adjustments

The following adjustments were made:

- Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant increases by R 525 000 in line with Province of the Western Cape Provincial Gazette Extraordinary, number 8712 of 3 February 2023,
- Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries) decreases by R1 226 000 in line with Province of the Western Cape Provincial Gazette Extraordinary, number 8712 of 3 February 2023
- Emergency Municipal Load-Shedding Relief Grant of R 3 600 000 in line with Province of the Western Cape Provincial Gazette Extraordinary, number 8719 of 13 February 2023

1.1.3 Appropriate additional revenues that have become available

Additional revenues as highlighted under paragraph 1.1.2 has been appropriated in the adjustment budget. Some revenue items such as service charges from water, interest earned on external investments and interest on outstanding debtors were adjusted upwards while service charges from electricity was adjusted downwards which is a direct result of reduced consumption being experienced due to loadshedding.

Details of these adjustments are contained in Table B4 (Adjustments Budget Financial Performance revenue and expenditure).

1.1.4 Correction of errors in the annual budget

No material correction or errors was identified.

1.2 Recommendation to council regarding the Adjustments Budget

Taking into consideration the reasons listed in paragraph 1.1, it is recommended that Council approves the adjustments budget.

1.3 Recommendation to council regarding the SDBIP

Considering the impact that the adjustments budget will have on the SDBIP, it is recommended that the SDBIP be reviewed with directorates where applicable, approved by the Executive Mayor and submitted to Council.

Resolutions

RECOMMENDATION:

- a. That the mid-year (third) annual adjustments budget of Bergrivier Municipality for the financial year 2022/2023, be approved:
 - i. Table B2: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (expenditure by standard classification)
 - ii. Table B3: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (expenditure by municipal vote)
 - iii. Table B4: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source)
 - iv. Table B5: Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure for both multi-year and single year by vote, standard classification and funding
 - v. Table B6: Budgeted Financial Position
- vi. Table B7: Budgeted Cash Flow
- vii. Table B8: Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surplus reconciliation
- viii. Table B9: Asset Management
- ix. Table B10: Basic service delivery measurement
- x. Supporting Tables SB1 SB 20
- b. That the adjustments budget be submitted to the authorities and in the format as required by law

Executive summary

Introduction

The Mid-year performance and financial analysis concluded that an adjustments budget was necessary to adjust revenue and expenditure estimates as well as align the capital program in accordance with current as well as planned spending for the remainder of the current financial year.

The departments' adjusted budget requests were considered by the Budget Steering Committee at its meetings held on the 9th and the 15th of February 2023 to analyse and scrutinise proposed adjustments and to finalise them.

The adjustment budget must be considered for approval by Council on 28 February 2023 in accordance with the key deadlines of the budgeting process for the financial year as approved by Council in 2022. Legislation prescribes that the adjustment budget must be approved by no later than the 28th of February of each financial year.

Council reviewed the Mid-year assessment report at a meeting on 25 January 2023 and decided to pass an adjustment budget in terms of the MFMA.

Provision of basic services

There is no negative effect by the adjustments budget on the provision of basic services.

The adjustments budget consists of a capital and operating budget, which is included in this report. The budget was compiled within the provisions of the current legal framework applicable to municipalities as set out above. The section hereunder includes a narrative in respect of all proposed material adjustments and reference to the budget tables where relevant.

The CFO submitted the following changes to the budget steering committee for consideration in the adjustment budget.

ADJUSTMENTS TO THE CAPITAL BUDGET

The actual Capital Expenditure as at 2022/23 Mid-Year was R22.857 million, which represents a spending of 28.61% of the total capital budget of R79.903 million. It is important to note that the outstanding commitments at the end of December 2022 amounted to R12.368 million. The actual expenditure plus commitments for the Mid-Year amounted to R35.226 million, representing 44.09% of the Capital Budget.

The proposed adjustment is a combination of:

- Re-allocations of funds between existing projects.
- Savings on completed projects, and
- Additional grant allocations

Sources of Finance:

The following table is reflecting the sources of funding after all the adjustments on the capital budget have been considered.

| Description | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | 5 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | |
| R thousands | А | A1 | F | G | Н | | |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | |
| National Government | 15,971 | 16,611 | - | - | 16,611 | 18,014 | 18,675 |
| Prov incial Gov ernment | 7,640 | 2,165 | 2,376 | 2,376 | 4,541 | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | 1,583 | - | - | 1,583 | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary | | | | | | | |
| allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental | | | | | | | |
| Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private | | | | | | | |
| Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational | | | | | | | |
| Institutions) | 528 | 528 | 120 | 120 | 648 | 149 | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 24,139 | 20,887 | 2,496 | 2,496 | 23,384 | 18,163 | 18,675 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 40,000 | 40,000 | (370) | (370) | 39,630 | 16,710 | 15,850 |
| Internally generated funds | 19,016 | 19,016 | 880 | 880 | 19,896 | 14,248 | 18,439 |
| Total Capital Funding | 83,155 | 79,903 | 3,007 | 3,007 | 82,910 | 49,121 | 52,964 |

The table above indicate the sources of funding of the capital budget. It shows amongst others that:

Grants received from Provincial Government increases with R 2.376 million:

- Additional Emergency Municipal Load-Shedding Relief Grant of R 3 600 000
- Decrease in Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries) of R1 226 000
- Transfer of Library Grant from Capital- to Operational Budget

Internally generated funds increase by R880 thousand to R19.896 million.

The capital budget increases by R3,007 million from R79,903 million to R82,910 million.

AMENDMENTS TO CAPITAL PROJECTS

Municipal Manager Directorate:

| Vote | Department | ConfigCode | Project Description | * | Town | Ward | Funding | Budget + Virements | Adjustments 28-02-2023 | Adjustment Budget 28-02-202: |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|----------|------|-------|---------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | 1.2 - Municipal Manager | 71011490102 | Furniture and equipment - Communication | | BR | Admin | cr | 10,000 | (2,397) | 7,603 |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | 1.2 - Municipal Manager | 71011490101 | Furniture and equipment - MM Office | | BR | Admin | cr | 10,000 | 2,397 | 12,397 |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | 1.3 - Economic Development/Planning | | Computer Equipment & Printers (Youth Centre) | | PB | 4 | sk/cr | - | 78,319.35 | 78,319 |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | 1.3 - Economic Development/Planning | | Furniture & Equipment (Youth Centre) | | PB | 4 | sk/cr | - | 80,000.00 | 80,000 |
| Total | | | | | | | | 20,000 | 158,319 | 178,319 |

An increase of R158,319 thousand in 2022/2023 is proposed due to:

• Additional funds received from a private donor for using at the Youth Centre

Financial Services Directorate:

| Vote | Department | ConfigCode | Project Description | Town | Ward | Funding | Budget + Virements | Adjustments 28-02-2023 | Adjustment Budget 28-02-2023 |
|------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------------------------|------|-------|---------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Vote 2 - Finance | 2.1 - Finance | 72061490101 | Furniture & Equipment - Finance | BR | Admin | cr | 50,000 | 7,000 | 57,000 |
| Vote 2 - Finance | 2.1 - Finance | 72061510101 | Vehicle | BR | Admin | cr | 200,000 | (7,000) | 193,000 |
| Vote 2 - Finance | 2.1 - Finance | 72061470102 | Vesta - Phoenix (CR) | BR | Whole | cr | 610,000 | (464,877) | 145,123 |
| Total | | | | | | | 860,000 | (464,877) | 395,123 |

A decrease of R464,877 thousand in 2022/2023 is proposed due to:

• A transfer of R 464.877 thousand from Capital to the operational budget for fence at the new stores.

Corporate Services Directorate

| Vote | Department | ConfigCode | Project Description | Town | Ward | Funding | Budget + Virements | Adjustments 28-02-2023 | Adjustment Budget 28-02-2023 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--|------|-------|---------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | 3.1 - Planning and Development | 73031490104 | Furniture & Equipment - Planning & Development | BR | Admin | cr | 20,000 | 130,000 | 150,000 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | 3.3 - Information Technology | 73081480106 | WI-Fi installation at Offices of BRM | | | cr | 300,000 | (139,000) | 161,000 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | 3.3 - Information Technology | 73081350101 | Disaster Recovery Site | BR | Whole | cr | 200,000 | 235,000 | 435,000 |
| Total | | | | | | | 520,000 | 226,000 | 746,000 |

An increase of R226,000 thousand in 2022/2023 is proposed due to:

- Additional funding amounting to R130,000 required to procure a new printer (plotter) to replace the current printer.
- Additional funding amounting to R235,000 required because of higher thananticipated tender prices.
- Transfer of R139,000 from capital budget to the operational budget

Technical Services Directorate

| Vote | Department | ConfigCode | Project Description | Town | Ward | Funding | Budget + Virements | Adjustments 28-02-2023 | Adjustment Budget 28-02-202: |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|---|------|-------|---------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.10 - Water Distribution | 74511040113 | Soft Starters Monte Bertha | PV | 2 | cr | 110,000 | (38,000) | 72,000 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.10 - Water Distribution | 74511500102 | Tools | BR | Whole | cr | 25,000 | (15,000) | 10,000 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.10 - Water Distribution | 74511040105 | Replace redundant meters | PV | 2 | cr | 250,000 | (3,100) | 246,900 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.11 - Water Treatment | 74512040101 | Purchase new borehole pumps | AU | 6 | cr | 50,000 | (50,000) | - |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.11 - Water Treatment | 74512040107 | Security at Reservoir/Pump Stations | BR | Whole | cr | 250,000 | (450) | 249,550 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.11 - Water Treatment | 74512040103 | Telemetery: Water | VD | Whole | cr | 140,000 | 65,000 | 205,000 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.12 - Roads | 74551510106 | Replace CFP 2902 | VD | _ | cr | 532,000 | (20,400) | 511,600 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.12 - Roads | 74551010119 | Unserviced erven - Redelinghuys | RH | 5 | cr | 200,000 | (440) | 199,560 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.13 - Electricity | 74621030103 | High tension circuit breakers | PV | Whole | cr | 70,000 | (70,000) | - |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.13 - Electricity | 74621500101 | Furniture & Equipment - Electricity | BR | Whole | cr | 100,000 | (50,000) | 50,000 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.13 - Electricity | 74621500105 | Blackout Projects (CR) | BR | Whole | cr | - | 925,763 | 925,763 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.14 - Street Lighting | 74622030103 | Meter municipal assets | | | cr | 100,000 | (100,000) | - |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.3 - Property Services | 74091350101 | Air conditioners - offices | BR | Whole | cr | 60,000 | 30,000 | 90,000 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.3 - Property Services | 74091350102 | Security at municipal buildings | BR | Admin | cr | 700,000 | 341,500 | 1,041,500 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | 74171060102 | Drop Off - DKB | DKB | | cr | 500,000 | (500,000) | - |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | 74171380101 | Upgrade Refuse building - PB | PB | 3&4 | cr | 290,000 | (50,000) | 240,000 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | 74171060103 | Skips at Drop Off | PV | | cr | 130,000 | (350) | 129,650 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.6 - Street Cleaning | 74174500103 | Refuse Bins and stands | BR | Whole | cr | 100,000 | (100,000) | - |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.6 - Street Cleaning | 74174500104 | Refuse carts | BR | Whole | cr | 20,000 | (20,000) | - |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.7 - Sewerage | 74291500103 | Standby generators for pump stations pump | VD | | cr | 209,000 | (209,000) | - |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.7 - Sewerage | 74291050102 | Sewer Renewals | BR | Whole | cr | 120,000 | (69,000) | 51,000 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.7 - Sewerage | 74291050107 | Fencing Sewer Pump Stations | VD | Whole | cr | 150,000 | (23,000) | 127,000 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.7 - Sewerage | 74291050105 | Telemetry at pump stations | VD | Whole | cr | 200,000 | (2,000) | 198,000 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.8 - Waste Water Treatment | 74292050103 | Security at WWTW | VD | Whole | cr | 200,000 | (41,500) | 158,500 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.8 - Waste Water Treatment | 74292290115 | Security Fence at Irrigation dam | PB | 4 | cr | 57,500 | (23) | 57,477 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.8 - Waste Water Treatment | | Extention of DKB WWTW (CR) | DKB | 7 | cr | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Total | | | | | | | 4,563,500 | 1,000,000 | 5,563,500 |

The following adjustments are proposed:

- Additional funding amounting to R925,763 thousand required for generators at the Water Treatment Works and Water Pump Station
- Additional funding amounting to R1 million required for Wastewater Treatment Works at Dwarskersbos.
- Additional funding for security at municipal buildings
- Funding to the value of R1,049 million were transferred to the generators, security at municipal buildings and wastewater treatment works. These projects have not yet started, and the funds were reallocated.
- Savings on completed projects were also transferred to the above projects.

Community Services Directorate

| Vote | Department | ConfigCode | Project Description | | Town | Ward | Funding | Budget + Virements | Adjustments 28-02-2023 | Adjustment Budget 28-02-202 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|--|--|------|-------|---------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | 74432290101 | Upgrading Sportgrounds | | PV | 2 | cr | 200,000 | (200,000) | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | 75432290109 | Mobile Pavilions | | PB | Whole | cr | 200,000 | (80,000) | 120,000 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | 75432290118 | Irrigation Equipment | | BR | Whole | cr | 25,000 | (18,000) | 7,000 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 5.11 - Swimming Pools | 75433290102 | Replace pumps at swimmig pools | | PB | Whole | cr | 100,000 | (47,000) | 53,000 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 5.12 - Holiday Resorts | 75435280102 | Furniture & Equipment - Holiday Resorts | | VD | Whole | cr | 183,911 | (2,000) | 181,911 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities | 75221490101 | Furniture & Equipment Community Hall | | BR | Whole | cr | 100,000 | (12,000) | 88,000 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 5.4 - Cemetaries | 75231170106 | Fence at cemetery (PB) | | PB | 4 | cr | - | 551,674 | 551,674 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 5.7 - Traffic Control | 75371350102 | Airconditioners | | BR | Whole | cr | 58,000 | 1,000 | 59,000 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 5.7 - Traffic Control | 75371350105 | Replacement of garage doors Testpit Velddrif | | vd | 7 | cr | 100,000 | 6,000 | 106,000 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 5.9 - Community Parks | 75431290103 | Fencing | | BR | Whole | cr | 188,374 | (188,374) | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 5.9 - Community Parks | 75431500106 | Ride-on Lawnmowers | | BR | Whole | cr | 180,300 | (24,300) | 156,000 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 5.9 - Community Parks | 75431500102 | Brush Cutter | | BR | Whole | cr | 49,500 | (15,000) | 34,500 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 5.9 - Community Parks | 75431200101 | Benches - open spaces | | BR | Whole | cr | 45,000 | (11,000) | 34,000 |
| Total | | | | | | | | 1,430,085 | (39,000) | 1,391,085 |

A decrease of R39 thousand in 2022/2023 is proposed due to:

- Savings on completed projects amounts to R590,674 thousand.
- Additional funding amounting to R551,674 thousand required for Fence at cemetery (PB). This project is funded from savings on completed projects.

AMENDMENTS TO PROJECTS FUNDED FROM EXTERNAL LOANS.

| Vote | Department | ConfigCode | Project Description | Town | Funding | Budget + Virements | Adjustments 28-02-202: | Adjustment Budget 28-02-20 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | 3.3 - Information Technology | 73081480201 | IT System Upgrade (Enhancement | BR | el | 1,260,000 | -189,765 | 1,070,235 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.12 - Roads | 74551510205 | Replace CEX 4262 | PV | el | 933,500 | -100 | 933,400 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.13 - Electricity | 74621500201 | Security of electrical assets | BR | el | 700,000 | -1,000 | 699,000 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.13 - Electricity | 74621510203 | Replace CEX 6454 (cherry picker) | PV | el | 1,100,000 | -20,000 | 1,080,000 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | 74171510203 | Replace CEX 1592 | PV | el | 900,000 | -99,000 | 801,000 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | 74171510202 | Refuse compactor | BR | el | 2,200,000 | -60,000 | 2,140,000 |
| Total | | | | | | 7,093,500 | -369,865 | 6,723,635 |

A decrease of R 369,865 thousand due to savings on the completed projects.

AMENDMENTS TO PROJECTS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL GRANTS:

| Vote | Department | ConfigCode | Project Description | Town | Funding | Budget + Virement | Adjustments 28-02-202: | Adjustment Budget 28-02-202: |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|---|------|---------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 5.2 - Libraries and Archives | 75201490802 | Shelves/Tables/Office furniture for libraries | BR | pawk | 57,400 | -28,000 | 29,400 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 5.2 - Libraries and Archives | 75201160801 | Airconditioners | BR | pawk | 48,000 | 56,000 | 104,000 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.2 - Project Management Unit | 74035031304 | Eendekuil 40 Housing | EK | pawk | 166,000 | -88,000 | 78,000 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 5.2 - Libraries and Archives | 75201160809 | Fencing Libraries Porterville | РВ | pawk | 188,000 | -26,000 | 162,000 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.2 - Project Management Unit | 74035051303 | Piketberg 156 Housing | РВ | pawk | 641,000 | -641,000 | - |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.2 - Project Management Unit | 74035041302 | Porterville 171 Housing | PV | pawk | 626,000 | -497,000 | 129,000 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 4.13 - Electricity | 74621500105 | Blackout Projects (Loadshedding Emergenc | BR | LERG | - | 3,600,000 | 3,600,000 |
| Total | | | | | | 1,726,400 | 2,376,000 | 4,102,400 |

Grants received from Provincial Government increase by R 2.376 million:

- Additional Emergency Municipal Load-Shedding Relief Grant of R 3 600 000
- Decrease in Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries) of R1 226 000
- Transfer of Library Grant from Capital- to Operational Budget

ADJUSTMENTS TO THE OPERATING BUDGET

Operating Revenue

The table below shows the downward adjustments in the operating revenue of R2,122 million.

2022/2023 Adjusted operating revenue.

| | | Bu | udget Year 2022 | /23 | |
|--|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Description | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget |
| | | 3 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| R thousands | А | A1 | F | G | Н |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | |
| Property rates | 94,702 | 94,702 | - | - | 94,702 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 160,568 | 160,568 | (11,375) | (11,375) | 149,193 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 36,807 | 36,807 | 1,919 | 1,919 | 38,726 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 17,762 | 17,762 | 150 | 150 | 17,912 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 32,567 | 32,567 | (2) | (2) | 32,565 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 1,674 | 1,674 | (29) | (29) | 1,645 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 7,981 | 7,981 | 2,344 | 2,344 | 10,325 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 5,000 | 5,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 6,000 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 21,286 | 21,286 | 1,636 | 1,636 | 22,922 |
| Licences and permits | 77 | 77 | (20) | (20) | 57 |
| Agency services | 5,788 | 5,788 | (1,097) | (1,097) | 4,691 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 73,909 | 75,361 | 523 | 523 | 75,884 |
| Other revenue | 11,325 | 11,325 | (571) | (571) | 10,754 |
| Gains | 2,700 | 2,700 | 3,400 | 3,400 | 6,100 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 472,147 | 473,599 | (2,122) | (2,122) | 471,477 |

The operating revenue changes due to the following factors:

1. Service Charges – Electricity Revenue

The electricity revenue decreased by R11,375 million as a result of a consumption decrease due to loadshedding.

2. Service Charges – Water Revenue

The increase in water revenue is as a result of a slight increase in consumption.

3. Service Charges – Sanitation Revenue

The increase due to the increase in monthly sanitation charges.

4. Service Charges – Refuse Revenue

The decrease is the result of a decrease in availability charges.

5. Interest Earned – External Investments

The increase is as a result as a result of more cash being held on investments than anticipated during the original budget coupled with better cash management measures and higher interest rates.

6. Interest Earned – Outstanding Debtors

The increase is as a result of the increase in the prime interest rate.

7. Fines, Penalties and Forfeits

The fines increases by R1,636 million due to the recalculation of the traffic fines. During the preparation of the original budget the revenue estimations were done very conservatively, the actual year to date income exceeded the revenue predictions and an upward adjustment was necessary.

8. Agency Services

The agency services decrease with R1,097 million due to an decrease in the issuing of roadworthy certificates and motor license registrations during the year.

9. Transfers and Subsidies (Operating)

Transfers and subsidies (grants) show a net increase of R523,000 thousand due to the following:

- Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant increases by R525,000
- Library Grant of R2,000 was transferred from the capital to the operational budget.

10. Other Revenue

Other revenue decreases with R571 thousand. This can be ascribed to a combination of additional revenue for some categories and a decrease in other categories.

Operating expenditure

The operating expenditure increased from R489,188 million to R490,206 million representing an increase of R1,018 million. The table below shows the details of the increases in the various line items.

2022/2023 Adjusted operating expenditure.

| | | Buc | lget Year 2022 | 2/23 | |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Description | Original | Prior | Other | Total | Adjusted |
| 2 doinp tion | Budget | Adjusted | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget |
| | | 3 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| R thousands | A | A1 | F | G | Н |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 166,890 | 165,379 | (3,710) | (3,710) | 161,669 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 6,993 | 6,993 | (8) | (8) | 6,985 |
| Debt impairment | 30,490 | 30,490 | 1,183 | 1,183 | 31,673 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 28,668 | 28,668 | 1,602 | 1,602 | 30,270 |
| Finance charges | 19,514 | 19,514 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 21,848 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | 128,498 | 128,498 | (6,000) | (6,000) | 122,498 |
| Inventory consumed | 17,780 | 18,466 | 4,580 | 4,580 | 23,046 |
| Contracted services | 38,447 | 39,331 | (2,705) | (2,705) | 36,625 |
| Transfers and grants | 7,797 | 8,058 | 76 | 76 | 8,134 |
| Other expenditure | 40,287 | 41,086 | 3,667 | 3,667 | 44,753 |
| Losses | 2,705 | 2,705 | _ | - | 2,705 |
| Total Expenditure | 488,069 | 489,188 | 1,018 | 1,018 | 490,206 |

The changes in the various line items on operating expenditure is attributable to the following factors:

1. Employee related costs

The employee related costs decreases by a net amount of R3,710 million due to the following:

- The overtime budget increases by R 1,858 million.
- The basic salary budget decreases by R 2,198 million.
- Pension and UIF Contributions decreases by R 805 thousand.
- Other benefits and allowances decrease by R 2,565 million
- No additional posts were provided for in the budget.

2. Debt Impairment

Debt impairment increases by R1,183 million due to the increase in the provision for the impairment of traffic fines and consumer debtors.

3. Depreciation & asset impairment

The increase of R1,602 million is necessary because of the alignment the budgeted amounts with the actual expenditure of 2022/23.

4. Finance Charges

The increase is because of the increase of finance charges for non-cash provisions to be in line with the actuarial calculations.

5. Bulk Purchases

The Bulk Purchases decreases because of the decrease in electricity consumption due to loadshedding.

6. Other Materials

Other materials increase with R4,580 million because of the increase of fuel, chemicals, bulk water and contribution to social projects (community upliftment).

7. Contracted Services

Contracted services decreases by a net of R2,705 million due to a decrease in the professional fees of refuse removal.

8. Transfers and Grants

The increase is mainly due to additional requests for transfers and grants made to indigent dwelling restoration, museums, and ward committees.

9. Other Expenditure

Other expenditure has a net increase of approximately R3,667 million. This is a combination of increases in advertisement costs and fuel for the generators.

Conclusion

The Revenue Adjustment Budget (excluding capital transfers) decreases with R2,122 million from R473,599 million to R471,477 million.

The Expenditure Adjustment Budget increases with R1,018 million from R489,188 million to R490,206 million.

The overall budgeted surplus decreases with R644 thousand from R5,298 million to R 4,655 million.

The capital budget increases by R3,007 million from R79,903 million to R82,910 million.

Adjustments budget tables

WC013 Bergrivier - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2023

| | | | | Bu | dget Year 202 | 2/23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Yea +2 2024/25 |
|--|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Description | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 1 | Accum. Funds 2 | Multi-year capital 3 | Unfore. Unavoid. 4 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 | Other Adjusts. 6 | Total Adjusts. 7 | Adjusted Budget 8 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | А | A1 | B | c | - D | E | F | G | н | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 94,702 | 94,702 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 94,702 | 99,606 | 105,583 |
| Service charges Investment revenue | 247,704 7,981 | 247,704 7,981 | - | - | - | - | (9,308) 2,344 | (9,308) 2,344 | 238,396 10,325 | 269,302 8,460 | 290,231 8,968 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 73,909 | 75,361 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2,344 | 2,344 523 | 75,884 | 110,894 | 81,004 |
| Other own revenue | 47,850 | 47,850 | - | - | - | - | 4,319 | 4,319 | 52,169 | 48,347 | 49,401 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 472,147 | 473,599 | - | - | - | - | (2,122) | (2,122) | 471,477 | 536,608 | 535,187 |
| Employ ee costs | 166,890 | 165,379 | - | - | - | - | (3,710) | (3,710) | 161,669 | 174,216 | 184,463 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 6,993 | 6,993 | | _ | | | (8) | (8) | 6,985 30,270 | 7,395 | 7,727 31,991 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges | 28,668 19,514 | 28,668 19,514 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1,602 2,333 | 1,602 2,333 | 21,848 | 32,925 21,231 | 22,420 |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases | 146,278 | 146,964 | - | - | - | - | (1,420) | (1,420) | 145,544 | 157,319 | 169,211 |
| Transfers and grants | 7,797 | 8,058 | - | - | - | - | 76 | 76 | 8,134 | 8,143 | 8,510 |
| Other expenditure | 111,929 | 113,612 | _ | _ | _ | - | 2,145 | 2,145 | 115,757 | 146,402 | 113,284 |
| Total Expenditure | 488,069 | 489,188 | - | - | | - | 1,018 | 1,018 | 490,206 | 547,631 | 537,606 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | (15,923) 23,611 | (15,589) 20,359 | - | _ | - | _ | (3,140) 2,376 | (3,140) 2,376 | (18,729) 22,735 | (11,023) | (2,420 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - parcited (string, etc.) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| capital (in-kind - all) | 528 | 528 | - | - | - | | 120 | 120 | 648 | 149 | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 8,216 | 5,298 | - | - | - | - | (644) | (644) | 4,655 | 7,140 | 16,256 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 8,216 | 5,298 | - | - | - | - | (644) | (644) | 4,655 | 7,140 | 16,256 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 83,155 | 79,903 | - | - | - | - | 3,007 | 3,007 | 82,910 | 49,121 | 52,964 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 24,139 | 20,887 | - | | - | - | 2,496 | 2,496 | 23,384 | 18,163 | 18,675 |
| Borrowing | 40,000 | 40,000 | - | - | - | - | (370) | (370) | 39,630 | 16,710 | 15,850 |
| Internally generated funds | 19,016 | 19,016 | - | - | - | - | 880 | 880 | 19,896 | 14,248 | 18,439 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 83,155 | 79,903 | - | - | - | - | 3,007 | 3,007 | 82,910 | 49,121 | 52,964 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | (555) | (555) | 007 405 | 000.007 | 050.000 |
| Total current assets Total non current assets | 204,840 561,288 | 227,990 559,044 | | _ | - | | (555) 1,405 | (555) 1,405 | 227,435 560,449 | 238,967 576,646 | 253,926 597,619 |
| Total current liabilities | 67,034 | 68,648 | _ | _ | _ | _ | (145) | (145) | 68,503 | 71,577 | 74,687 |
| Total non current liabilities | 251,002 | 245,842 | - | - 1 | - | - | 1,638 | 1,638 | 247,481 | 264,996 | 281,562 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 448,091 | 472,544 | - | - 1 | - | - | (644) | (644) | 471,900 | 479,040 | 495,296 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 49,932 | 43,070 | - | - | - | - | (649) | (649) | 42,421 | 53,991 | 63,118 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (83,155) | (79,903) | - | - | - | - | 393 | 393 | (79,510) | 1 | 5 |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 30,313 | 28,071 | - | - | - | - | (345) | (345) | 27,726 | 5,909 | 3,992 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 123,537 | 134,826 | - | - | - | - | (601) | (601) | 134,225 | 145,004 | 159,149 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | 400 50- | 404.00- | | | | | (00.1) | (00.11 | 404.00- | 4.05.05.1 | 450.410 |
| Cash and investments available Application of cash and investments | 123,537 (10,393) | 134,826 (19,325) | | _ | | _ | (601) 461 | (601) 461 | 134,225 (18,863) | 145,004 (20,406) | 159,149 (21,378 |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | (10,393) 133,931 | (19,325) 154,151 | - | _ | _ | _ | 401 (1,062) | (1,062) | (10,003) 153,089 | (20,406) 165,410 | 180,527 |
| Asset Management | , | | | | | | (.,) | (., | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 556,858 | 552,791 | - | _ | - | - | 1,405 | 1,405 | 554,196 | 570,393 | 591,366 |
| Depreciation | 28,668 | 28,668 | - | - | - | - | 1,602 | 1,602 | 30,270 | 32,925 | 31,991 |
| Renew al and Upgrading of Existing Assets | 41,784 | 42,433 | - | - | - | - | 554 | 554 | 42,987 | 25,002 | 29,886 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 28,485 | 29,386 | - | - | - | - | 225 | 225 | 29,611 | 29,950 | 31,509 |
| Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided | 15,092 | 15,092 | - | - | _ | - | (500) | (500) | 14,592 | 16,688 | 17,968 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | 5,789 | 5,789 | - | - | - | - | (1,100) | (1,100) | 4,689 | 6,914 | 7,329 |
| Households below minimum service level | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sanitation/sew erage: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Energy : Refuse: | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | |
| | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | |

Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)

| | | | | | _ | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Ye |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------|--------|------------|---------------|------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Standard Description | Ref | | | | Bu | dget Year 202 | 2/23 | | | | +1 2023/24 | +2 2024/25 |
| ······ | | Original | Prior | Accum. | Multi-year | Unfore. | Nat. or | Other | Total | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| | | Budget | Adjusted | Funds | capital | Unavoid. | Prov. Govt | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| | | , , | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | - 11 | 12 | · · | |
| R thousands | 1, 4 | A | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 173,145 | 175,134 | - | - | - | - | 6,463 | 6,463 | 181,597 | 182,993 | 194,93 [,] |
| Executive and council | | 57,657 | 57,657 | - | - | - | - | (57) | (57) | 57,600 | 62,389 | 67,75 |
| Finance and administration | | 115,488 | 117,477 | - | - | - | - | 6,520 | 6,520 | 123,997 | 120,604 | 127,17 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community and public safety | | 44,934 | 38,369 | - | - 1 | - | - | (506) | (506) | 37,863 | 71,207 | 36,44 |
| Community and social services | | 8,877 | 9,485 | - | - | - | - | 20 | 20 | 9,505 | 8,437 | 8,82 |
| Sport and recreation | | 5,618 | 5,728 | - | - | - | - | (414) | (414) | 5,314 | 5,955 | 6,312 |
| Public safety | | 21,267 | 21,382 | - | - | - | - | 1,136 | 1,136 | 22,518 | 21,272 | 21,27 |
| Housing | | 9,172 | 1,774 | - | - | - | - | (1,248) | (1,248) | 526 | 35,543 | 24 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 25,559 | 28,323 | - | - | - | - | (563) | (563) | 27,760 | 24,762 | 25,808 |
| Planning and development | | 17,913 | 20,677 | - | - | - | - | 515 | 515 | 21,192 | 18,428 | 19,103 |
| Road transport | | 7,646 | 7,646 | - | - | - | - | (1,078) | (1,078) | 6,568 | 6,334 | 6,705 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 252,647 | 252,661 | - | - | - | - | (5,020) | (5,020) | 247,641 | 275,810 | 296,683 |
| Energy sources | | 160,753 | 160,753 | - | - | - | - | (7,230) | (7,230) | 153,523 | 177,081 | 189,370 |
| Water management | | 40,743 | 40,743 | - | - | - | - | 1,919 | 1,919 | 42,662 | 40,773 | 1 |
| Waste water management | | 17,786 | 17,786 | - | - | - 1 | - | 150 | 150 | 17,936 | 19,514 | 21,154 |
| Waste management | | 33,365 | 33,379 | - | - | - | - | 141 | 141 | 33,520 | 38,442 | 1 |
| Other | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 496,285 | 494,486 | - | - | - | - | 374 | 374 | 494,860 | 554,772 | 553,862 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Governance and administration | | 118,962 | 121,236 | - | - | _ | _ | (4,551) | (4,551) | 116.685 | 124,233 | 128,690 |
| Executive and council | | 26,211 | 26,361 | - | _ | _ | _ | 305 | 305 | 26,666 | 27,525 | |
| Finance and administration | | 91,251 | 93,375 | _ | _ | _ | _ | (4,641) | (4,641) | · · | 95,125 | 1 |
| Internal audit | | 1,500 | 1,500 | - | _ | _ | _ | (215) | (1,011) | | 1,583 | 1 |
| Community and public safety | | 76,550 | 75,296 | - | - | - | _ | (431) | (431) | | 113,599 | 1 |
| Community and social services | | 13,873 | 14,048 | - | _ | _ | _ | (76) | (101) (76) | 1 | | |
| Sport and recreation | | 22,168 | 22,644 | _ | _ | _ | _ | (1,478) | (1,478) | 1 | | 1 |
| Public safety | | 36,852 | 36,606 | - | _ | | _ | 1,157 | 1,157 | 37,763 | 37,454 | 1 |
| Housing | | 3,657 | 1,997 | _ | _ | _ | _ | (34) | (34) | | 37,654 | |
| Health | | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | (+••) _ | (5 7) - | - | - 07,004 | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 52,940 | 53,024 | - | _ | _ | _ | 677 | - 677 | 53,701 | 55,142 | 58,49 |
| Planning and development | | 17,411 | 17,585 | - | _ | _ | _ | 242 | 242 | 17,827 | 16,533 | |
| Road transport | | 35,529 | 35,439 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 435 | 435 | 35,874 | 38,609 | 1 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 239,618 | 239,632 | - | _ | _ | _ | 5,324 | 5,324 | 244,955 | 254,658 | 268,68 |
| Energy sources | | 150,339 | 150,339 | - | _ | _ | _ | (2,790) | (2,790) | | 162,143 | |
| Water management | | 23,509 | 23,509 | - | _ | | _ | (2,730) 5,497 | (2,730) 5,497 | 29,006 | | |
| Waste water management | | 15,219 | 15,219 | - | _ | _ | _ | 136 | 136 | 15,355 | 1 | 1 |
| Waste management | | 50,551 | 50,564 | - | | _ | _ | 2,480 | 2,480 | 53,045 | 1 | 1 |
| Other | | 50,551 | 50,504 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2,400 | 2,400 | 55,045 | 01,007 | 50,05 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | - 488,069 | - 489,188 | | | | | - 1,018 | - 1,018 | - 490,206 | - 547,631 | 537,60 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | 400,009 8,216 | 409,100 5,298 | - | - | - | - | (644) | | | | |

Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | | | | | Bu | dget Year 202 | 2/23 | | | | | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|-------------------------------------|-----|----------|----------|--------|------------|---------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------|
| | Ref | Original | Prior | Accum. | Multi-year | Unfore. | Nat. or | Other | Total | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| | | Budget | Adjusted | Funds | capital | Unavoid. | Prov. Govt | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| [Insert departmental structure etc] | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | В | C | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | 57,657 | 59,684 | - | - | - | - | (57) | (57) | 59,627 | 62,389 | 67,755 |
| Vote 2 - Finance | | 109,990 | 111,979 | - | - | - | - | 4,420 | 4,420 | 116,399 | 115,717 | 122,568 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | 3,248 | 3,248 | - | - | - | - | (35) | (35) | 3,213 | 3,254 | 3,407 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | | 274,668 | 275,419 | - | - | - | - | (2,351) | (2,351) | 273,068 | 296,070 | 317,189 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 50,722 | 44,157 | - | - | - | - | (1,603) | (1,603) | 42,554 | 77,342 | 42,943 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 496,285 | 494,486 | - | - | - | - | 374 | 374 | 494,860 | 554,772 | 553,862 |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | 32,593 | 32,800 | - | - | - | - | 160 | 160 | 32,960 | 34,000 | 35,650 |
| Vote 2 - Finance | | 46,098 | 48,086 | - | - | - | - | (4,094) | (4,094) | 43,992 | 47,137 | 47,534 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | 38,156 | 38,156 | - | - | - | - | (795) | (795) | 37,362 | 39,927 | 42,047 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | | 289,667 | 289,681 | - | - | - | - | 5,594 | 5,594 | 295,275 | 307,680 | 325,053 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 81,555 | 80,464 | - | - | - | - | 153 | 153 | 80,617 | 118,887 | 87,322 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 488,069 | 489,188 | - | - | - | - | 1,018 | 1,018 | 490,206 | 547,631 | 537,606 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2 | 8,216 | 5,298 | - | - | - | - | (644) | (644) | 4,655 | 7,140 | 16,256 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2023

Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description R thousands Revenue By Source Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment | Ref ∘ 1 2 2 | Original Budget A | Prior Adjusted | Accum. | Bu | lget Year 202 | 2/23 | | | | Budget Year | - |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| R thousands Revenue By Source Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue | 1 | Budget | Adjusted | Accum. | | | | | | | +1 2023/24 | +2 2024/25 |
| Revenue By Source Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | A | 3 | Funds 4 | Multi-year capital 5 | Unfore. Unavoid. 6 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 | Other Adjusts. 8 | Total Adjusts. 9 | Adjusted Budget 10 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue | | | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 94,702 | 94,702 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 94,702 | 99,606 | 105,583 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue | 4 | 160,568 | 160,568 | - | - | - | - | (11,375) | (11,375) | 149,193 | 171,885 | 183,938 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 36,807 | 36,807 | - | - | - | - | 1,919 | 1,919 | 38,726 | 39,940 | 42,633 |
| - | 2 | 17,762 | 17,762 | - | - | - | - | 150 | 150 | 17,912 | 19,489 | 21,127 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 2 | 32,567 | 32,567 | - | - | - | - | (2) | (2) | 32,565 | 37,988 | 42,533 |
| | | 1,674 | 1,674 | - | - | - | - | (29) | (29) | 1,645 | 1,615 | 1,711 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 7,981 | 7,981 | - | - | - | - | 2,344 | 2,344 | 10,325 | 8,460 | 8,968 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 5,000 | 5,000 | - | - | - | - | 1,000 | 1,000 | 6,000 | 5,300 | 5,618 |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 21,286 | 21,286 | - | - | - | - | 1,636 | 1,636 | 22,922 | 21,292 | 21,298 |
| Licences and permits | | 77 | 77 | - | - | - | - | (20) | (20) | 57 | 82 | 87 |
| Agency services | | 5,788 | 5,788 | - | - | - | - | (1,097) | (1,097) | 4,691 | 6,135 | 6,503 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 73,909 | 75,361 | - | - | - | - | 523 | 523 | 75,884 | 110,894 | 81,004 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 11,325 | 11,325 | - | - | - | - | (571) | (571) | 10,754 | 11,123 | 11,258 |
| Gains | | 2,700 | 2,700 | - | - | - | - | 3,400 | 3,400 | 6,100 | 2,800 | 2,926 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | | 472,147 | 473,599 | - | - | - | - | (2,122) | (2,122) | 471,477 | 536,608 | 535,187 |
| contributions) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 166,890 | 165,379 | _ | - | - | _ | (3,710) | (3,710) | 161,669 | 174,216 | 184,463 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 6,993 | 6,993 | _ | - | - | - | (8) | (8) | 6,985 | 7,395 | 7,727 |
| Debt impairment | | 30,490 | 30,490 | _ | _ | _ | - | 1,183 | 1,183 | 31,673 | 31,648 | 32,775 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 28,668 | 28,668 | - | - | - | - | 1,602 | 1,602 | 30,270 | 32,925 | 31,991 |
| Finance charges | | 19,514 | 19,514 | _ | - | - | - | 2,333 | 2,333 | 21,848 | 21,231 | 22,420 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | 128,498 | 128,498 | _ | - | - | - | (6,000) | (6,000) | 122,498 | 138,778 | 149,880 |
| Inventory consumed | | 17,780 | 18,466 | _ | - | - | - | 4,580 | 4,580 | 23,046 | 18,541 | 19,331 |
| Contracted services | | 38,447 | 39,331 | _ | - | - | _ | (2,705) | (2,705) | 36,625 | 70,126 | 34,063 |
| Transfers and grants | | 7,797 | 8,058 | _ | _ | _ | - | 76 | 76 | 8,134 | 8,143 | 8,510 |
| Other expenditure | | 40,287 | 41,086 | - | - | - | - | 3,667 | 3,667 | 44,753 | 41,823 | 43,515 |
| Losses | | 2,705 | 2,705 | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | 2,705 | 2,805 | 2,931 |
| Total Expenditure | | 488,069 | 489,188 | _ | - | - | - | 1,018 | 1,018 | 490,206 | 547,631 | 537,606 |
| | | · · · · · | | | | | | | | | | , |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (15,923) | (15,589) | - | - | - | - | (3,140) | (3,140) | (18,729) | (11,023) | (2,420) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary | | 02.044 | 00.050 | | | | | 0.070 | 0.070 | 00 705 | 40.044 | 40.075 |
| allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 23,611 | 20,359 | - | - | - | - | 2,376 | 2,376 | 22,735 | 18,014 | 18,675 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher | | 500 | 500 | | | | | 100 | 100 | C 40 | 140 | |
| Educational Institutions) | | 528 | 528 | - | - | - | - | 120 | 120 | 648 | 149 | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | G | - | - E 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 7 140 | 40.050 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation | | 8,216 | 5,298 | - | - | - | - | (644) | (644) | | 7,140 | 16,256 |
| Taxation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | 8,216 | 5,298 | - | - | - | - | (644) | (644) | 4,655 | 7,140 | 16,256 |
| Attributable to minorities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | 8,216 | 5,298 | - | - | - | - | (644) | (644) | 4,655 | 7,140 | 16,256 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | - 8,216 | - 5,298 | - | - | - | - | - (644) | - (644) | - 4,655 | - 7,140 | - 16,256 |

Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding WC013 Bergrivier - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2023

| Description | Ref | | | | В | udget Year 20 | 22/23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|--|----------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 5 | Accum. Funds 6 | Multi-year capital 7 | Unfore. Unavoid. 8 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 | Other Adjusts. 10 | Total Adjusts. 11 | Adjusted Budget 12 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | А | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Finance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | 120 | 120 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 120 | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | | 27,321 | 21,440 | - | - | - | - | (1,215) | (1,215) | 20,224 | 9,368 | 14,533 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 160 | 145 | - | _ | - | - | 505 | 505 | 650 | 1,250 | 1,400 |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 3 | 27,601 | 21,705 | - | - | - | - | (711) | (711) | 20,994 | 10,618 | 15,933 |
| Single-year expenditure to be adjusted | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | 450 | 2,033 | - | - | - | _ | 158 | 158 | 2,191 | 10 | - |
| Vote 2 - Finance | | 960 | 960 | - | - | - | _ | (465) | (465) | 495 | 20 | 20 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | 2,145 | 2,145 | - | - | - | _ | 36 | 36 | 2,181 | 1,440 | 2,090 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | | 43,248 | 44,023 | - | - | - | - | 4,530 | 4,530 | 48,552 | 29,372 | 25,760 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 8,750 | 9,039 | - | - | - | - | (542) | (542) | 8,497 | 7,662 | 9,161 |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | 55,553 | 58,199 | - | - | - | - | 3,718 | 3,718 | 61,916 | 38,504 | 37,031 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | 83,155 | 79,903 | - | - | - | - | 3,007 | 3,007 | 82,910 | 49,121 | 52,964 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 4,798 | 4,798 | - | _ | - | - | (187) | (187) | 4,610 | 2,325 | 3,340 |
| Executive and council | | 140 | 140 | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | 140 | 10 | - |
| Finance and administration | | 4,658 | 4,658 | _ | _ | _ | - | (187) | | 4,470 | 2,315 | 3,340 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Community and public safety | | 8,910 | 9,183 | - | - | - | - | (37) | | 9,146 | 8,912 | 10,561 |
| Community and social services | | 1,910 | 2,213 | _ | _ | - | _ | 542 | 542 | 2,755 | 2,090 | 1,445 |
| Sport and recreation | | 4,925 | 5,002 | _ | _ | - | - | (586) | | 4,417 | 5,655 | 8,511 |
| Public safety | | 1,060 | 954 | - | - | - | - | 7 | 7 | 961 | 1,117 | 545 |
| Housing | | 1,015 | 1,014 | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | 1,014 | 50 | 60 |
| Health | | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Economic and environmental services | | 26,260 | 22,769 | - | - | - | - | (959) | (959) | 21,811 | 9,515 | 13,393 |
| Planning and dev elopment | | 13,360 | 9,194 | - | - | - | - | (938) | (938) | 8,256 | 33 | 35 |
| Road transport | | 12,900 | 13,575 | - | - | - | - | (21) | (21) | 13,554 | 9,482 | 13,358 |
| Env ironmental protection | | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Trading services | | 43,187 | 43,153 | - | - | - | - | 4,190 | 4,190 | 47,343 | 28,370 | 25,671 |
| Energy sources | | 8,020 | 8,020 | - | - | - | - | 4,285 | 4,285 | 12,305 | 7,868 | 8,243 |
| Water management | | 24,250 | 24,250 | - | - | - | - | (42) | (42) | 24,208 | 8,320 | 6,966 |
| Waste water management | | 6,230 | 6,196 | - | - | - | - | 655 | 655 | 6,851 | 5,712 | 9,656 |
| Waste management | | 4,688 | 4,688 | - | - | - | - | (709) | (709) | 3,979 | 6,470 | 805 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 83,155 | 79,903 | - | - | - | - | 3,007 | 3,007 | 82,910 | 49,121 | 52,964 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 15,971 | 16,611 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16,611 | 18,014 | 18,675 |
| Provincial Government | | 7,640 | 2,165 | - | _ | - | - | 2,376 | 2,376 | 4,541 | - | - |
| District Municipality | | _ | 1,583 | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | 1,583 | - | _ |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary | | | | | | | | | | , | | |
| allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Institutions) | | 528 | 528 | - | _ | - | - | 120 | 120 | 648 | 149 | _ |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 24,139 | 20,887 | - | - | - | - | 2,496 | 2,496 | 23,384 | 18,163 | 18,675 |
| Borrowing | | 40,000 | 40,000 | - | - | - | - | (370) | (370) | 39,630 | 16,710 | 15,850 |
| Internally generated funds | | 19,016 | 19,016 | _ | _ | - | - | 880 | 880 | 19,896 | 14,248 | 18,439 |
| Total Capital Funding | † | 83,155 | 79,903 | - | - | - | - | 3,007 | 3,007 | 82,910 | ÷ | 52,964 |

Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position

| | | | | | Bud | lget Year 202 | 2/23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | : - |
|--|--------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 3 | Accum. Funds 4 | Multi-year capital 5 | Unfore. Unavoid. 6 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 | Other Adjusts. 8 | Total Adjusts. 9 | Adjusted Budget 10 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | D | E | o F | 9 G | H | | |
| ASSETS | | | 7.1 | | Ŭ | | - | | Ŭ | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | 23,537 | 34,826 | - | _ | _ | _ | (601) | (601) | 34,225 | 35,004 | 39,149 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | 100,000 | 100,000 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | 100,000 | 110,000 | 120,000 |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | 70,064 | 83,613 | - | - | - | - | 52 | 52 | 83,664 | 84,390 | 85,174 |
| Other debtors | | 7,643 | 6,192 | - | - | _ | _ | (6) | (6) | 6,186 | 6,219 | 6,254 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | 2,516 | 2,409 | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | 2,409 | 2,409 | 2,409 |
| Inventory | | 1,080 | 950 | - | - | - | - | - | _ | 950 | 945 | 940 |
| Total current assets | | 204,840 | 227,990 | - | - | - | - | (555) | (555) | 227,435 | 238,967 | 253,926 |
| Non current assets | ~~~~~~ | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | ····· | ······ | | · | |
| Long-term receivables | | 4,430 | 6,253 | - | | _ | | _ | _ | 6,253 | 6,253 | 6,253 |
| Investments | | 4,430 | 0,200 | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | 0,233 | 0,200 | 0,200 |
| Investment property | | - 15,898 | - 15,664 | _ | - | _ | _ | - 6 | - 6 | - 15,670 | - 15,646 | - 15,621 |
| Investment in Associate | | 15,050 | 13,004 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 0 | _ | 15,070 | 15,040 | 13,021 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1 | 536,321 | 533,297 | - | - | - | _ | 1,957 | - 1,957 | - 535,253 | 551,824 | 572,388 |
| | | 550,521 | 555,251 | | | | | | | 000,200 | 551,024 | 572,500 |
| Biological | | - | - 2 277 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 0.460 | - 2.002 |
| Intangible Other non-current assets | | 4,185 454 | 3,377 454 | - | - | - | - | (558) | (558) | 2,819 454 | 2,469 454 | 2,903 454 |
| Total non current assets | | 561,288 | 404 559,044 | - | - | - | - | - 1,405 | - 1,405 | 560,449 | 576,646 | 404 597,619 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 766,128 | 787,034 | - | - | - | - | 850 | 850 | 787,884 | 815,613 | 851,545 |
| | ~~~~~ | 700,120 | 101,004 | _ | _ | | | 000 | 000 | 101,004 | 010,010 | 001,040 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 0 0 0 0 |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | | 10,082 | 12,324 | - | - | - | - | (25) | (25) | 12,299 | 13,413 | 14,470 |
| Consumer deposits | | 5,114 | 5,181 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5,181 | 5,576 | 5,971 |
| Trade and other pay ables | | 33,765 | 34,437 | - | - | - | - | (120) | (120) | 34,316 | 34,316 | 34,316 |
| Provisions | | 18,073 | 16,707 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16,707 | 18,271 | ************************************** |
| Total current liabilities | | 67,034 | 68,648 | - | - | - | - | (145) | (145) | 68,503 | 71,577 | 74,687 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 |
| Borrowing | 1 | 96,411 | 90,844 | - | - | - | - | (321) | (321) | 90,523 | 94,923 | 97,464 |
| Provisions | 1 | 154,591 | 154,998 | - | - | - | - | 1,959 | 1,959 | 156,957 | 170,072 | 184,098 |
| Total non current liabilities | | 251,002 | 245,842 | - | - | - | - | 1,638 | 1,638 | 247,481 | 264,996 | 281,562 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 318,036 | 314,490 | - | - | - | - | 1,493 | 1,493 | 315,984 | 336,572 | 356,249 |
| NET ASSETS | 2 | 448,091 | 472,544 | - | - | - | - | (644) | (644) | 471,900 | 479,040 | 495,296 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | | | | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 416,982 | 437,176 | - | - | - | _ | (644) | (644) | 436,532 | 443,672 | 459,928 |
| Reserves | | 31,109 | 35,368 | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | 35,368 | 35,368 | 35,368 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | 448,091 | 472,544 | - | - | - | - | (644) | | 471,900 | 479,040 | 495,296 |

Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows

| WC013 Bergrivier - Table B7 Adjustments Budg | et Ca | sh Flows - 2 | 28/02/2023 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Development | | _ | | _ | Bud | dget Year 202 | 2/23 | _ | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds 4 | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | Ŭ | | _ | | Ŭ | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 89,143 | 89,143 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 89,143 | 93,759 | 99,385 |
| Service charges | | 241,842 | 241,842 | - | - | - | - | (9,360) | (9,360) | 232,482 | 262,661 | 282,917 |
| Other revenue | | 22,932 | 22,932 | - | - | - | _ | (760) | (760) | 22,172 | 23,029 | 23,639 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 1 | 73,909 | 74,297 | - | - | - | - | 523 | 523 | 74,820 | 110,894 | 81,004 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 1 | 24,139 | 18,007 | - | - | - | - | 2,376 | 2,376 | 20,383 | 18,163 | 18,675 |
| Interest | | 10,433 | 10,433 | - | - | - | - | 2,847 | 2,847 | 13,279 | 11,059 | 11,723 |
| Dividends | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (396,866) | (397,619) | - | - | - | - | 3,832 | 3,832 | (393,786) | (448,652) | (436,541) |
| Finance charges | | (7,802) | (7,802) | - | - | - | - | (135) | (135) | (7,938) | | (9,174) |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | (7,797) | (8,163) | - | - | - | - | 29 | 29 | (8,134) | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | 49,932 | 43,070 | - | - | - | - | (649) | (649) | 42,421 | 53,991 | 63,118 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3,400 | 3,400 | 3,400 | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (83,155) | (79,903) | _ | - | _ | - | (3,007) | (3,007) | (82,910) | (49,121) | (52,964) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (83,155) | (79,903) | - | - | - | - | 393 | 393 | (79,510) | \$ | -f |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | (,, | (.,, | | | | | | | (- , - , | (<u> </u> | (* /** / |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Short term loans | | _ | _ | _ | | | | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - 40,000 | - 40,000 | _ | - | | _ | - (370) | (370) | - 39,630 | - 16,710 | - 15,850 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | 40,000 | 40,000 | _ | _ | | _ | (370) | (370) | 39,030 395 | 395 | 395 |
| Payments | | 000 | 000 | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | (10,082) | (12,324) | _ | _ | _ | _ | 25 | 25 | (12,299) | (11,196) | (12,253) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | 30,313 | 28,071 | - | _ | _ | _ | (345) | | 27,726 | 5,909 | 3,992 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | (2,910) | | | - | - | - | (601) | | | \$ | 14,145 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | 126,447 | 143,588 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 143,588 | | 145,004 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 123,537 | 134,826 | - | - | - | - | (601) | (601) | 134,225 | 145,004 | 159,149 |

Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| WC013 Bergrivier - Table B8 Cash backed reser | ves/a | ccumulated | surplus rec | onciliation | - 28/02/2023 | } | | | | | | |
|---|-------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | Bud | dget Year 202 | 2/23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 123,537 | 134,826 | - | _ | - | - | (601) | (601) | 134,225 | 145,004 | 159,149 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | - | - | - | | - | | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | — |
| Cash and investments available: | | 123,537 | 134,826 | - | - | - | - | (601) | (601) | 134,225 | 145,004 | 159,149 |
| Applications of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | _ | 120 | _ | _ | _ | _ | (120) | (120) | _ | - 1 | _ |
| Unspent borrowing | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Statutory requirements | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other working capital requirements | 2 | (41,242) | (54,553) | | | | | 582 | 582 | (53,971) | (55,514) | (56,486) |
| Other provisions | | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| Long term investments committed | | _ | _ | | | | | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | | 30,849 | 35,108 | | | | | _ | - | 35,108 | 35,108 | 35,108 |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | ~~~~~ | (10,393) | (19,325) | - | - | - | - | 461 | 461 | (18,863) | (20,406) | (21,378) |
| Surplus(shortfall) | | 133,931 | 154,151 | - | _ | _ | - | (1,062) | (1,062) | 153,089 | 165,410 | 180,527 |

Table B9 Asset Management

| | | | | | Bu | dget Year 202 | 2/23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Yea +2 2024/25 |
|--|-----------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 7 | Accum. Funds 8 | Multi-year capital 9 | Unfore. Unavoid. 10 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 | Other Adjusts. 12 | Total Adjusts. 13 | Adjusted Budget 14 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | А | , A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| <u>Total New Assets</u> to be adjusted | 1 | 41,370 | 37,471 | - | - | - | - | 2,452 | 2,452 | 39,923 | 24,120 | 23,07 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 1,259 | 259 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 259 | 500 | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 605 | 571 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 571 | 250 | 260 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 1,500 | 666 | - | - | - | - | (88) | (88) | 578 | 200 | 15 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 13,733 | 11,359 | - | - | - | | (535) | (535) | 10,824 | 3,210 | 10 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 5,358 | 3,759 | - | - | - | | (777) | (777) | 2,982 | 3,834 | 8,62 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 800 | 810 | - | - | | - | (507) | (507) | 303 | 6,086 | 15 |
| Infrastructure | | 23,255 | 17,424 | - | - | - | - | (1,907) | (1,907) | 15,517 | 14,080 | 9,28 |
| Community Facilities | | 1,470 | 3,218 | - | - | - | - | 526 | 526 | 3,743 | 2,200 | 1,40 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 1,455 | 1,654 | - | - | - | - | (286) | (286) | 1,367 | 480 | 4,56 |
| Community Assets | | 2,925 | 4,871 | - | - | - | - | 239 | 239 | 5,111 | 2,680 | 5,96 |
| Operational Buildings | | 1,980 | 1,998 | - | - | - | - | 242 | 242 | 2,240 | 450 | 75 |
| Housing | 6 | 1,980 | 1,998 | | - | - | - | | - 242 | - 2,240 | . . | - 75 |
| Other Assets Licences and Rights | 0 | 610 | 610 | - | | - | _ | (465) | (465) | 2,240 | 450 _ | 75 80 |
| Intangible Assets | | 610 | 610 | - | | - | | (465) | (465) | 145 | - | 80 |
| Computer Equipment | | 1,620 | 1,619 | _ | _ | _ | _ | (403) | (403) | 1,369 | - 860 | 87 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 1,601 | 1,574 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 709 | 709 | 2,283 | 945 | 62 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 2,070 | 1,954 | _ | _ | - | _ | 4,091 | 4,091 | 6,046 | 2,185 | 2,80 |
| Transport Assets | | 7,310 | 7,419 | - | _ | - | _ | (207) | (207) | 7,213 | 2,920 | 1,98 |
| | | | | | | | _ | | | 19,255 | 6,547 | 8,86 |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted | <u>2</u> | 21,619 50 | 19,350 0 | _ | _ | - | _ | (95) (0) | (95) (0) | 19,200 | 1 | 1,00 |
| Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure | | 50 | - | _ | _ | - | _ | (0) | (0) | _ | - | 1,000 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - 2,120 | - 2,120 | _ | _ | _ | _ | - (70) | - (70) | - 2,050 | - 620 | - 640 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 2,120 | 2,120 9,604 | _ | - | - | _ | (70) | (70) | 2,050 | 4,580 | 5,930 |
| Infrastructure | | 11,334 | 11,724 | - | - | - | _ | (58) | (58) | 11,666 | 5,200 | 7,570 |
| Community Facilities | | 445 | 564 | _ | _ | _ | _ | (30) | (30) | 609 | 5,200 95 | 50 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 5,300 | 5,284 | - | _ | - | _ | (49) | (49) | 5,235 | 650 | 750 |
| Community Assets | | 5,745 | 5,848 | - | - | - | _ | (43) | (4) | 5,844 | 745 | 800 |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | 1,000 | 1,000 | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | 1,000 | - | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | | - |
| Investment properties | | 1,000 | 1,000 | - | - | - | _ | - | - | 1,000 | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 400 | 400 | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | 400 | 415 | 41 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 350 | 378 | - | - | - | _ | (33) | (33) | 345 | 187 | 8 |
| Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjus | <u>2a</u> | 20,165 | 23,082 | - | - | - | _ | 650 | 650 | 23,732 | 18,455 | 21,02 |
| Roads Infrastructure | <u>2a</u> | 10,890 | 23,002 11,498 | _ | _ | _ | _ | (0) | (0) | 11,497 | 8,877 | 10,74 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 10,090 | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | (0) | (0) | - | 0,077 | 10,74 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 3,500 | 3,500 | _ | _ | _ | | (100) | (100) | 3,400 | 6,028 | 6,92 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 1,525 | 3,875 | | _ | _ | _ | (100) | (100) | 3,400 | 500 | 90 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 2,500 | 2,500 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1,000 | 1,000 | 3,500 | - 500 | |
| Infrastructure | | 18,415 | 21,373 | - | _ | | _ | 900 | 900 | 22,272 | 15,405 | 18,57 |
| Community Facilities | | 10,413 | 21,373 | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | 97 | 200 | 10,37 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 1,350 | 1,323 | - | - | - | _ | (200) | (200) | 1,123 | 2,650 | 2,30 |
| Community Assets | | 1,450 | 1,420 | - | - | - | - | (200) | (200) | 1,120 | 2,850 | 2,00 |
| Operational Buildings | | 300 | 290 | - | - | - | _ | (50) | (50) | 240 | 200 | - |
| Other Assets | 6 | 300 | 290 | - | - | - | - | (50) | (50) | 240 | 200 | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted | 4 | 83,155 | 79,903 | - | - | - | - | 3,007 | 3,007 | 82,910 | 49,121 | 52,96 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 12,199 | 11,757 | - | - | - | - | (0) | (0) | 11,756 | 9,377 | 11,74 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 605 | 571 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 571 | 250 | 26 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 7,120 | 6,286 | - | - | - | - | (258) | (258) | 6,028 | 6,848 | 7,71 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 27,213 | 24,839 | - | - | - | - | (524) | (524) | 24,315 | 8,290 | 6,93 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 7,858 | 6,259 | - | - | - | - | 223 | 223 | 6,482 | 3,834 | 8,62 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 800 55,795 | 810 50,521 | - | - | - | - | (507) (1,066) | (507) | 303 49,455 | 6,086 34,684 | 15 35,43 |
| Community Facilities | | 55,795 2,015 | 50,521 3,879 | - | - | - | _ | (1,066) 571 | (1,066) 571 | 49,455 4,450 | 34,684 2,495 | 35,43 1,60 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 8,105 | 8,260 | _ | - | _ | _ | (535) | (535) | 7,725 | 3,780 | 7,61 |
| Community Assets | | 10,120 | 12,139 | - | - | - | _ | 35 | 35 | 12,175 | 6,275 | 9,21 |
| Revenue Generating | | 1,000 | 1,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,000 | - | - |
| Investment properties | | 1,000 | 1,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,000 | | |
| Operational Buildings | | 2,280 | 2,288 | - | - | - | - | 192 | 192 | 2,480 | 650 | 75 |
| Other Assets | | 2,280 | 2,288 | - | - | - | - | 192 | 192 | 2,480 | 650 | 75 |
| Licences and Rights | | 610 | 610 | - | - | - | - | (465) | (465) | 145 | | 80 |
| Intangible Assets | | 610 | 610 | - | - | - | - | (465) | (465) | 145 | - | 80 |
| Computer Equipment | | 2,020 | 2,019 | - | - | - | - | (250) | (250) | 1,769 | 1,275 | 1,28 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 1,951 | 1,952 | - | - | - | - | 676 | 676 | 2,628 | 1,132 | 70 |
| Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets | | 2,070 7,310 | 1,954 7,419 | - | - | - | - | 4,091 (207) | 4,091 (207) | 6,046 7,213 | 2,185 2,920 | 2,80 1,98 |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | 1,310 | 7,419 | - | - | - | _ | (207) | (207) | 7,213 | 2,920 | 1,90 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted | 4 | - 83,155 | - 79,903 | - | - | - | - | - 3,007 | - 3,007 | - 82,910 | - 49,121 | - 52,96 |

| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 556,858 | 552,791 | | | | | 1,405 | 1,405 | 554,196 | 570,393 | 591,366 |
|--|---------|------------|--------------|---|---|---|---|----------|---------|--------------|------------|------------|
| Roads Infrastructure | Ů | 88,255 | 87,378 | _ | _ | - | _ | (52) | (52) | 87,325 | 92,796 | 100,070 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 13,812 | 13,715 | _ | _ | _ | _ | (5) | (5) | 13,710 | 13,531 | 13,347 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 55,338 | 53,817 | _ | _ | _ | _ | (270) | (270) | 53,547 | 57,862 | 62,613 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 96,033 | 91,337 | _ | _ | _ | _ | (698) | (698) | 90,639 | 95,802 | 99,143 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 89,479 | 87,077 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 86 | (030) | 87,163 | 87,540 | 92,566 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 18,811 | 27,294 | _ | | | _ | (2,944) | (2,944) | 24,349 | 21,431 | 16,226 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | 10,011 | 21,234 | _ | | _ | _ | (2,344) | (2,344) | 24,040 | 21,401 | 10,220 |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Information and Communication Infrastructur | | - | | | _ | | | _ | - | _ | _ | - |
| Infrastructure | ľ | 361,728 | - 360,617 | - | - | - | - | (3,883) | (3,883) | 356,734 | 368,963 | 383,965 |
| | | | , | - | | - | - | | | | | |
| Community Assets | | 52,301 | 55,243 | - | - | - | - | 932 | 932 | 56,176 | 59,422 | 65,247 |
| Heritage Assets | | 454 | 454 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 454 | 454 | 454 |
| Investment properties | | 15,898 | 15,664 | - | - | - | - | 6 | 6 | 15,670 | 15,646 | 15,621 |
| Other Assets | | 29,253 | 24,912 | - | - | - | - | 448 | 448 | 25,360 | 25,144 | 24,970 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | 4,185 | 3,377 | - | - | - | - | (558) | (558) | 2,819 | 2,469 | 2,903 |
| Computer Equipment | | 5,883 | 5,168 | - | - | - | _ | (266) | (266) | 4,902 | 5,382 | 5,815 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 6,352 | 6,335 | _ | _ | - | _ | 641 | 641 | 6,976 | 7,055 | 6,621 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 7,530 | 7,559 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 4,020 | 4,020 | 11,580 | 12,610 | 14,040 |
| Transport Assets | | 23,009 | 23,404 | _ | - | - | _ | 65 | 65 | 23,468 | 23,191 | 21,672 |
| Land | | 50,265 | 50,057 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 50,057 | 50,057 | 50,057 |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | | - |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 556,858 | 552,791 | _ | _ | - | _ | 1,405 | 1,405 | 554,196 | 570,393 | 591,366 |
| | | 330,030 | JJZ,791 | - | - | - | - | 1,403 | 1,403 | JJ4, 190 | 570,555 | J91,300 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 28,668 | 28,668 | - | - | - | - | 1,602 | 1,602 | 30,270 | 32,925 | 31,991 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by asset class | 3 | 28,485 | 29,386 | - | - | - | - | 225 | 225 | 29,611 | 29,950 | 31,509 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 810 | 810 | - | - | - | - | (34) | (34) | 776 | 839 | 870 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 335 | 335 | - | - | - | - | 30 | 30 | 365 | 351 | 369 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 2,350 | 2,350 | - | - | - | - | 310 | 310 | 2,660 | 2,469 | 2,596 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 580 | 580 | - | - | - | - | 91 | 91 | 671 | 606 | 633 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 541 | 541 | - | - | - | - | (27) | (27) | 514 | 565 | 591 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 16 | 16 | - | - | - | - | (11) | (11) | 5 | 17 | 18 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructur | e | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 4,632 | 4,632 | - | - | - | - | 359 | 359 | 4,991 | 4,847 | 5,077 |
| Community Facilities | | 10,295 | 9,849 | - | - | - | - | (755) | (755) | 9,094 | 10,875 | 11,486 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 3,574 | 3,852 | - | - | - | - | (110) | (110) | 3,742 | 3,767 | 3,972 |
| Community Assets | | 13,869 | 13,701 | - | - | - | - | (865) | (865) | 12,836 | 14,642 | 15,458 |
| Heritage Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Revenue Generating | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Non-revenue Generating | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - 5,108 | - 6,125 | _ | _ | - | _ | - 14 | - 14 | - 6,139 | - 5,383 | _ 5,674 |
| Housing | | 5, 108 | 0, 125 59 | - | _ | - | _ | 40 | 40 | 0, 139 99 | 5,363 | 5,074 |
| Other Assets | | 5,167 | 6,184 | | | _ | _ | 40 54 | 54 | 6,238 | 5,444 | 5,737 |
| | | 5,107 | 0,104 | | | | | | | 0,230 | | 5,151 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 371 | 371 | - | - | - | - | 779 | 779 | 1,150 | 386 | 402 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 30 | 30 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 1,042 | 1,094 | - | - | - | - | (21) | (21) | 1,073 | 1,087 | 1,135 |
| Transport Assets | | 3,375 | 3,375 | - | - | - | - | (82) | (82) | 3,293 | 3,514 | 3,670 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjust | ed | 57,153 | 58,054 | - | - | - | - | 1,827 | 1,827 | 59,881 | 62,875 | 63,500 |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of | of tota | 50.2% | 53.1% | | | | | | | 51.8% | 50.9% | 56.4% |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of | | | 148.0% | | | | | | | 142.0% | 75.9% | 93.4% |
| R&M as a % of PPE | | 5.1% | 5.3% | | | | | | | 5.3% | 5.3% | 5.3% |
| Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE | | 12.6% | 13.0% | | | | | | | 13.1% | 9.6% | 10.4% |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |

Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement

| lousehold service targets <u>Vater:</u> Piped water inside dwelling Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total | Ref | Original Budget A <u>9611</u> 10 | Prior Adjusted 7 A1 | Accum. Funds 8 | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. | Other | Total | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
|--|---------------|--|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------|------------|
| Vater: Piped water inside dwelling Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total otal number of households <u>canitation/sewerage:</u> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet | | 9611 | A1 | F | 9 | 10 | Govt 11 | Adjusts. 12 | Adjusts. 13 | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| Vater: Piped water inside dwelling Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total otal number of households <u>canitation/sewerage:</u> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet | | 5 | | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total otal number of households <u>canitation/sewerage:</u> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet | 5 | 5 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total otal number of households <u>canitation/sewerage:</u> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet | 5 | 5 | 9611 | | | | | | | 10 | 9707 | 0005 |
| Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total otal number of households tanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet | 5 | | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 9805 10 |
| tanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet | | 10 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemical toilet | 1 | 7908 | 7908 | | | | | | - | 7,908 | 8066 | 8 |
| | | 2100 | 2100 0 | | | | | | - | 2,100 | 2100 | 2100 |
| | | | 0 | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | 0 | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 10,008 | 10,008 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10,008 | 10,166 | 10,293 |
| Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total | _ | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 5 | 10,008 | 10,008 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10,008 | 10,166 | 10,293 |
| Electricity (et lecet min, convice level) | | 40705 | 40705 | | | | | | | 40 705 | 40005 | 40000 |
| Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level) | | 10765 | 10765 0 | | | | | | - | 10,765 | 10885 | 10998 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | 10,765 | 10,765 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10,765 | 10,885 | 10,998 |
| otal number of households | 5 | 10,765 | 10,765 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10,765 | 10,885 | 10,998 |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week (min.service) | | 10366 | 10366 | | | | | | - | 10,366 | 10573 | 10736 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 10,366 | 10,366 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10,366 | 10,573 | 10,736 |
| Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total otal number of households | 5 | - 10,366 | - 10,366 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10,366 | - 10,573 | - 10,736 |
| Jai number of nousenolus | | 10,300 | 10,300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10,300 | 10,373 | 10,730 |
| | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kw h per household per month) | | 2 2 | 2 2 | - | - | | | - | _ | 2 | 2 2 | 2 2 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | " | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | 16 | | | | | | | | | *************************************** | | |
| Vater (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | 2,714 | 2,714 | - | - | - | - | (250) | (250) | 2,464 | 2,918 | 3,107 |
| anitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | 3,920 | 3,920 | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | 3,920 | 4,214 | 4,486 |
| lectricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household | | 1,712 | 1,712 | - | - | - | - | (250) | (250) | 1,462 | 1,798 | 1,834 |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | 6,746 | 6,746 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,746 | 7,758 | 8,541 |
| cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ormal Settlements (R'000) | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| otal cost of FBS provided | | 15,092 | 15,092 | - | - | - | - | (500) | (500) | 14,592 | 16,688 | 17,968 |
| lighest level of free service provided | \rightarrow | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R'000 value threshold) | | 15000 | 15000 | 0 | 0 | C | 0 | 0 | _ | 15,000 | 15000 | 15000 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | 6 | 6 | 0 | 8 | C | 1 1 | 0 | - | 6 | 6 | |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | C | 1 1 | 0 | - | - | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | 200.5 | 200.5 | 0 | 0 | C | 0 | 0 | - | 201 | 223 | 8 |
| Electricity (kw per household per month) Refuse (av erage litres per week) | | 50 0 | 50 0 | 0 | 0 | C O | 0 | 0 | - | 50 _ | 50 | 50 0 |
| | 17 | 0 | U | U | 0 | L. L | U | U | - | _ | 0 | 0 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values | 1/ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| er section 17 of MPRA) | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| roperty rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| npermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) | | 5,789 | 5,789 | - | - | - | - | (1,100) | (1,100) | 4,689 | 6,914 | 7,329 |
| Vater (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per | | -, | -, | | | | | (.,) | (.,) | ., | -, | ., |
| nonth) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| anitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| ouseholds) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| lectricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ousehold per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ouseholds) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Iunicipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| lousing - top structure subsidies)ther | 6 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| otal revenue cost of subsidised services provided | ŀ | 5,789 | 5,789 | - | - | - | - | (1,100) | (1,100) | 4,689 | 6,914 | 7,329 |

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Adjustments to budget assumptions

There are no changes to the budget assumptions proposed in the adjustments budget.

Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

| WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB7 Adju | stme | nts Budget | - transfers a | and grant re | ceipts - 28/0 |)2/2023 | | | | |
|---|-------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Bof | | | Bu | dget Year 202 | 2/23 | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | | |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 63,914 | 63,914 | - | | - | | 63,914 | 67,469 | 72,961 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 57,506 | 57,506 | - | - | - | - | 57,506 | 62,388 | 67,754 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 3 | 2,786 | 2,786 | - | - | - | - | 2,786 | 2,878 | 2,975 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme | | 1,662 | 1,662 | _ | - | - | - | 1,662 | - | - |
| Financial Management Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) | Grant | 1,550 | 1,550 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1,550 | 1,550 652 | 1,550 682 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | Grant | - 411 | - 411 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 411 | - 052 | - 002 |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (COGTA) | | - | - | | | _ | _ | - | | 1 |
| Provincial Government: | | 9,823 | 9,973 | - | - | 523 | 523 | 10,496 | 43,224 | 8,043 |
| Libraries | | 8,033 | 8,033 | - | - | (2) | (2) | 8,031 | 7,564 | 7,903 |
| Department of Human Settlements | | 1,650 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 0 | 35,520 | - |
| Maintenance of Roads | 4 | 140 | 140 | - | - | - | - | 140 | 140 | 140 |
| Financial Management Support Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Capacity Building Grant | | - | 1,800 | - | - | 525 | 525 | 2,325 | - | |
| Public Employ ment Support Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local Government Support Grant - COVID-19 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | 237 | - | - | - | - | 237 | - | - |
| Joint Distict and Metro Approach Grant | | - | 237 | - | - | - | - | 237 | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | 172 | 172 | - | - | - | - | 172 | 201 | - |
| Heist op den Berg | | 172 | 172 | | | | - | 172 | 201 | _ |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 6 | 73,909 | 74,297 | - | - | 523 | 523 | 74,820 | 110,894 | 81,004 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 15,971 | 15,971 | - | - | - | - | 15,971 | 18,014 | 18,675 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | 13,231 | 13,231 | - | - | - | - | 13,231 | 13,667 | 14,132 |
| Financial Management Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) | Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,348 | 4,543 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | 2,739 | 2,739 | - | - | - | - | 2,739 | - | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | 7,640 | 1,892 | - | - | 2,376 | 2,376 | 4,268 | - | - |
| Regional Socio - Economic Project | | 120 | 120 | - | - | - | - | 120 | - | - |
| Libraries | | 20 | 20 | - | - | 2 | 2 | 22 | - | - |
| Fire Service Capacity Building Grant | 1 | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Support Grant Department of Human Settlements | 1 | - 7,500 | - 1,752 | _ | _ | – (1,226) | – (1,226) | - 526 | | - |
| Loadshedding Emergency Relief Grant | 1 | 7,500 | 1,752 | | _ | 3,600 | 3,600 | 3,600 | | _ |
| Louis fouring Energency Relet Grant | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | _ | |
| District Municipality: | | - | 1,583 | - | - | - | _ | 1,583 | - | - |
| Joint Distict and Metro Approach Grant | | - | 1,583 | - | - | - | - | 1,583 | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other grant providers: | | 528 | 528 | - | - | - | - | 528 | 149 | - |
| Heist op den Berg | | 528 | 528 | - | - | - | - | 528 | 149 | - |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 6 | 24,139 | 19,973 | - | - | 2,376 | _ 2,376 | 22,349 | 18,163 | 18,675 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | | 98,048 | 94,270 | - | - | 2,899 | 2,899 | 97,169 | 129,057 | 99,679 |

| WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustmen | ts Bu | ldget - exper | diture on tra | ansfers and | grant progra | 102/ 102/0 <u>2</u> | 2023 | | | 8 |
|--|-------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | | Bu | ıdget Year 2022 | 2/23 | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Yea +2 2024/25 |
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | Duuget | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | Duuget | Duuget |
| R thousands | | А | A1 | B | C | D | Ē | F | | |
| EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM: | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | |
| Oneroting expanditure of Transfere and Crante | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u> National Government: | | 63,914 | 64,011 | _ | _ | _ | - | 64,011 | 67,469 | 72,96 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 57,506 | 57,506 | _ | _ | _ | - | 57,506 | | 67,75 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | 2,786 | 2,882 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2,882 | 1 | 2,97 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme | | 1,662 | 1,662 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1,662 | 1 | |
| Financial Management Grant | | 1,550 | 1,550 | _ | - | _ | _ | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,55 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | 652 | 68 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | 411 | 411 | - | - | - | - | 411 | - | - |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (COGTA) | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | | _ | - |
| Provincial Government: | | 9,823 | 10,941 | - | - | 523 | 523 | 11,464 | 43,224 | 8,04 |
| Libraries | | 8,033 | 8,368 | - | - | (2) | (2) | 8,366 | 7,564 | 7,90 |
| Department of Human Settlements | | 1,650 | 0 | - | - | (0) | (0) | - | 35,520 | - |
| Maintenance of Roads | | 140 | 140 | - | - | - | - | 140 | 140 | 14(|
| Financial Management Support Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Capacity Building Grant | | - | 1,989 | - | - | 525 | 525 | 2,514 | - | - |
| Public Employment Support Grant | | - | 445 | - | - | - | - | 445 | - | - |
| Local Government Support Grant - COVID-19 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | 237 | - | - | - | - | 237 | - | - |
| Joint Distict and Metro Approach Grant | | - | 237 | - | - | - | - | 237 | - | - |
| | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | 172 | 172 | - | - | - | - | 172 | | - |
| Heist op den Berg | | 172 | 172 | - | - | - | - | 172 | 201 | - |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | - 73,909 | - 75,361 | - | - | - 523 | - 523 | - 75,884 | - 110,894 | - 81,004 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 15,971 | 16,611 | - | - | _ | - | 16,611 | 18,014 | 18,67 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | 13,231 | 13,872 | - | - | - | - | 13,872 | | 14,13 |
| Financial Management Grant | | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,348 | 4,54 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | 2,739 | 2,739 | - | - | - | - | 2,739 | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | 7,640 | 2,165 | - | - | 2,376 | 2,376 | 4,541 | - | - |
| Regional Socio - Economic Project | | 120 | 120 | - | - | - | - | 120 | - | - |
| Libraries | | 20 | 293 | - | - | 2 | 2 | 295 | - | - |
| Fire Service Capacity Building Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Support Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Department of Human Settlements | | 7,500 | 1,752 | - | - | (1,226) | (1,226) | 8 | - | - |
| Loadshedding Emergency Relief Grant | | - | - | - | - | 3,600 | 3,600 | 3,600 | | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | 1,583 | - | - | - | - | 1,583 | | - |
| Joint Distict and Metro Approach Grant | | - | 1,583 | - | - | - | - | 1,583 | | - |
| Other grant providerou | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | 528 | 528 | - | - | 120 | 120 120 | 648 648 | 149 | - |
| Heist op den Berg | | 528 | 528 | - | _ | 120 | 120 | 648 | 149 | - |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 24,139 | - 20,887 | - | - | 2,496 | 2,496 | - 23,384 | - 18,163 | - 18,67 |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | - | 98,048 | 96,249 | - | - | 3,019 | 3,019 | 99,268 | | 99,67 |

| | | | | Bu | ıdget Year 2022 | /23 | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Yea +2 2024/25 |
|---|-------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | | |
| Operating transfers and grants: | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | 96 | - | - | - | - | 96 | - | - |
| Repaid to Treasury | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Current year receipts | | 63,914 | 63,914 | - | - | - | - | 63,914 | 67,469 | 72,9 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 63,914 | 64,011 | - | - | - | - | 64,011 | 67,469 | 72,9 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Provincial Government: | | | 000 | | | | | 000 | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | 968 | - | - | - | - | 968 | - | |
| Repaid to Treasury | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Current year receipts | | 9,823 | 9,973 | - | - | 523 | 523 | 10,496 | 43,224 | 8,0 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 9,823 | 10,941 | - | - | 523 | 523 | 11,464 | 43,224 | 8,0 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - 237 | - | - | - | - | - 237 | - | |
| Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | 237 | - | - | - | - | 237 | - | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | 231 | | | - | - | - | - | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - 170 | - 172 | - | - | - | - | - 172 | - 201 | |
| Current y ear receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | <u>172</u> 172 | 172 | - | - | - | - | 172 | 201 | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to leabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 201 | |
| otal operating transfers and grants revenue | | 73,909 | 75,361 | - | - | - 523 | - 523 | - 75,884 | - 110,894 | 81,0 |
| otal operating transfers and grants revenue | 2 | 13,303 | 73,301 | | - | JZJ | JZJ | 13,004 | 110,054 | 01,0 |
| | ~~~~~ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Capital transfers and grants: | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | 2,307 | - | - | - | - | 2,307 | - | |
| Repaid to Treasury | | - | (1,666) | - | - | - | - | (1,666) | 8 | |
| Current y ear receipts | | 15,971 | 15,971 | - | - | - | - | 15,971 | 18,014 | 18,6 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 15,971 | 16,611 | - | - | - | - | 16,611 | 18,014 | 18,6 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | 573 | - | - | - | - | 573 | - | |
| Repaid to Treasury | | - | (300) | - | - | - | - | (300) | - | |
| Current y ear receipts | | 7,640 | 1,892 | - | - | 2,376 | 2,376 | 4,268 | - | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 7,640 | 2,165 | - | - | 2,376 | 2,376 | 4,541 | - | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Current year receipts | | - | 1,583 | - | - | - | - | 1,583 | - | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | 1,583 | - | - | - | - | 1,583 | - | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other grant providers: | | | 100 | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | 120 | - | - | - | - | 120 | - | |
| Current year receipts | | 528 | 528 | - | - | - | - | 528 | 149 | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 528 | 528 | - | - | 120 | (120 | 648 | 149 | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | 120 | - | - | (120) | (120) | - | - | 10 |
| otal capital transfers and grants revenue | | 24,139 | 20,887 | - | - | 2,496 | 2,496 | 23,384 | 18,163 | 18,6 |
| otal capital transfers and grants - CTBM | | | 120 | - | | (120) | (120) | - 1 | | 1 |
| | ***** | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 |

Adjustments to allocations or grants made by the municipality

| WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB10 Adju | stme | nts Budget | transfers a | Ind grants I | nade by the | municipalit | y - 28/02/202 | 23 | | | | |
|---|-------------|------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Providence | D .(| | | | Bu | lget Year 202 | 2/23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Description | Ref | Original | Prior | Accum. | Multi-year | Unfore. | Nat. or | Other | Total | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| | | Budget | Adjusted | Funds | capital | Unavoid. | Prov. Govt | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| | | | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Cash transfers to other Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| РОМА | 4 | 1,518 | 1,518 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,518 | 1,585 | 1,656 |
| Toerisme: Organisasie BR | | 2,344 | 2,371 | - | - | - | - | _ | - | 2,371 | 2,447 | 2,557 |
| Museums: PB & PV | | 550 | 550 | - | - | - | - | 30 | 30 | 580 | 574 | 600 |
| Museums: VD | | 28 | 28 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| Sportforum | | 315 | 315 | - | - | _ | - | - | - | 315 | 329 | 344 |
| SPCA | | 208 | 208 | - | - | _ | - | - | - | 208 | 217 | 227 |
| BEMF | | 800 | 800 | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 800 | 835 | 873 |
| Bergrivier Canoe Marathon | | 63 | 63 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 63 | 66 | 69 |
| Velddrif Animal Welfare | | 32 | 32 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 32 | 33 | 34 |
| Piketberg Animal Welfare | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| St Helena Bay Water Quality Trust | | 51 | 51 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 51 | 53 | 55 |
| External Bursaries | | - | 489 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 489 | - | _ |
| Verlorenvlei Art Festival | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | - | _ |
| Bursaries (non-employees) | | 313 | 313 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 313 | 327 | 342 |
| Boland Cricket | | - | - | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | - | - |
| Redelinghuys Neighbourhood Watch | | 250 | 250 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | - 250 | | 273 |
| Sport Trust | | - 250 | - 250 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | 230 | - | - |
| Boland Rugby | | - 150 | - 150 | | | | | | | - 150 | - 157 | - 164 |
| bolanu Rugby | | 100 | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100 | 107 | 104 |
| | | 0.000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 7 400 | C 042 | 7 004 |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS | : | 6,622 | 7,138 | - | - | - | - | 30 | 30 | 7,168 | 6,913 | 7,224 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS | 5 | 6,622 | 7,138 | - | - | - | - | 30 | 30 | 7,168 | 6,913 | 7,224 |
| Non-cash transfers to other Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Social Relief - Covid 19 Feeding of Homeless | 4 | 100 | 65 | - | - | - | - | (3) | (3) | 62 | 104 | 109 |
| Social Relief - Indigent Dwelling Restoration | | 200 | 130 | - | - | - | - | 49 | 49 | 179 | 209 | 218 |
| Ward Committee Projets | | 875 | 725 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 725 | 917 | 959 |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ORGANISATIONS: | | 1,175 | 920 | - | - | - | - | 46 | 46 | 966 | 1,230 | 1,286 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS | 5 | 1,175 | 920 | - | - | - | - | 46 | 46 | 966 | 1,230 | 1,286 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS | | 7,797 | 8,058 | - | - | - | - | 76 | 76 | 8,134 | 8,143 | 8,510 |

Adjustments to councillors and board members allowances and employee benefits

| · · · · · | - | | | | | dget Year 202 | Contraction of the second s | | | | |
|---|-----|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|
| Summary of remuneration | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 5 | Accum. Funds 6 | Multi-year capital 7 | Unfore. Unavoid. 8 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 | Other Adjusts. 10 | Total Adjusts. 11 | Adjusted Budget 12 | % chang |
| R thousands | | А | A1 | В | C | D | E | F | G | Н | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 5,895 | 5,895 | | | - | | (76) | (76) | 5,819 | -1.3% |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 133 | 133 | | | - | | (9) | (9) | 124 | -6.8% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | | | - | | 23 | 23 | 23 | #DIV/0 |
| Motor Vehicle Allow ance | | 407 | 407 | | | - | | 80 | 80 | 487 | 19.7% |
| Cellphone Allow ance | | 558 | 558 | | | - | | (26) | (26) | 532 | |
| Housing Allow ances | | - | - | | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Other benefits and allow ances | | - | - | | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | 6,993 | 6,993 | | | - | | (8) | (8) | 6,985 | -0.1% |
| % increase | | | - | | | | | | | (1) | |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 6,122 | 5,847 | _ | | _ | | (897) | (897) | 4,950 | -19.19 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 716 | 716 | _ | | _ | | 45 | 45 | 761 | 6.3% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 149 | 149 | _ | | _ | | 22 | 22 | 171 | 14.8% |
| Overtime | | - | - | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | - | 11.07 |
| Performance Bonus | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 1,159 | 1,159 | _ | | _ | | (390) | (390) | 769 | -33.6% |
| Cellphone Allowance | | - | - | _ | | _ | | 22 | 22 | 22 | #DIV/0 |
| Housing Allow ances | | 158 | 158 | _ | | _ | | (8) | (8) | 150 | 101110 |
| Other benefits and allow ances | | 279 | 279 | _ | | _ | | (0) 76 | (0) 76 | 355 | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | - 10 | - 10 | | |
| Long service awards | | _ | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | 8.583 | 8,308 | - | | | | (1,130) | (1,130) | 7,178 | -16.4% |
| % increase | | 0,000 | (0) | - | | _ | | (1,130) | (1,130) | (0) | -10.47 |
| | | | (0) | | | | | | | (0) | |
| <u>Other Municipal Staff</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 109,536 | 108,175 | - | - | - | - | (1,301) | (1,301) | | -2.4% |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 17,553 | 17,553 | - | - | - | - | (850) | (850) | 16,703 | -4.8% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 7,652 | 7,652 | - | - | - | - | (404) | (404) | | |
| Overtime | | 4,783 | 4,783 | - | - | - | - | 1,858 | 1,858 | 6,641 | 38.8% |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 5,793 | 5,893 | - | - | - | - | (2,434) | (2,434) | | -40.3% |
| Cellphone Allow ance | | 24 | 27 | - | - | - | - | 13 | 13 | 40 | 63.6% |
| Housing Allow ances | | 731 | 731 | - | - | - | - | (79) | (79) | 652 | |
| Other benefits and allow ances | | 7,770 | 7,792 | - | - | - | - | 857 | 857 | 8,649 | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 1,968 | 1,968 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,968 | |
| Long service awards | | 636 | 636 | - | - | - | - | (31) | (31) | | -4.9% |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | 1,860 | 1,860 | - | - | - | - | (208) | (208) | 1,652 | 11.29 |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | | 158,307 | 157,071 | - | - | - | - | (2,580) | (2,580) | 154,491 | -2.4% |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Parent Municipality | | 173,883 | 172,372 | - | - | - | - | (3,718) | (3,718) | 168,654 | -3.0% |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | | 173,883 | 172,372 | - | - | - | - | (3,718) | (3,718) | 168,654 | -3.0% |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | | 166,890 | 165,379 | - | - | - | - | (3,710) | (3,710) | 161,669 | -3.19 |

| WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting T | able | SB12 Adjust | ments Budg | jet - monthly | y revenue a | nd expendit | ure (munici | pal vote) - 2 | 8/02/2023 | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------|-------------|------------|---------------|-------------|---|-------------|---------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | 100000000000000000000000000000000000000 | Budget Ye | ar 2022/23 | P0000000000000000000000000000000000000 | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
| Description | Ref | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 | |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | Buuget | Duuget | Duuget | Duuget | Duuget | Duuget | Duuget | Duuget | |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | 22,427 | - | 5 | - | - | 19,067 | - | (2,206) | 10,159 | 6,508 | 739 | 2,928 | 59,627 | 62,389 | 67,755 | |
| Vote 2 - Finance | | 16,731 | 8,664 | 8,506 | 8,984 | 8,767 | 9,193 | 9,148 | 7,636 | 9,599 | 9,677 | 9,594 | 9,900 | 116,399 | 115,717 | 122,568 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | 14 | 17 | 27 | 18 | 28 | 51 | 102 | 38 | 32 | 72 | 25 | 2,789 | 3,213 | 3,254 | 3,407 | |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | | 23,270 | 19,401 | 20,361 | 21,048 | 18,199 | 27,320 | 19,147 | 27,967 | 21,670 | 25,418 | 20,631 | 28,636 | 273,068 | 296,070 | 317,189 | |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 1,549 | 1,241 | 3,532 | 1,483 | 1,666 | 3,503 | 2,397 | 8,306 | 3,104 | 3,492 | 2,263 | 10,017 | 42,554 | 77,342 | 42,943 | |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 63,990 | 29,323 | 32,432 | 31,533 | 28,660 | 59,133 | 30,794 | 41,742 | 44,563 | 45,168 | 33,252 | 54,270 | 494,860 | 554,772 | 553,862 | |
| Expenditure by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | 2,225 | 6,080 | 2,854 | 2,463 | 1,971 | 2,660 | 2,534 | (1,091) | 3,261 | 3,508 | 3,582 | 2,914 | 32,960 | 34,000 | 35,650 | |
| Vote 2 - Finance | | 3,584 | 2,898 | 3,828 | 3,733 | 4,572 | 4,305 | 3,719 | 3,674 | 3,117 | 4,166 | 3,429 | 2,966 | 43,992 | 47,137 | 47,534 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | 1,941 | 1,926 | 2,106 | 3,843 | 4,491 | 651 | 830 | 7,433 | 2,647 | 3,372 | 2,854 | 5,267 | 37,362 | 39,927 | 42,047 | |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | 1 | 9,490 | 23,347 | 25,956 | 24,524 | 24,053 | 21,496 | 16,350 | 46,103 | 25,608 | 26,375 | 26,855 | 25,117 | 295,275 | 307,680 | 325,053 | |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 5,323 | 5,669 | 5,760 | 6,162 | 8,572 | 5,909 | 7,107 | 8,333 | 6,388 | 7,327 | 6,821 | 7,246 | 80,617 | 118,887 | 87,322 | |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | 22,563 | 39,920 | 40,505 | 40,725 | 43,660 | 35,019 | 30,540 | 64,453 | 41,021 | 44,748 | 43,541 | 43,510 | 490,206 | 547,631 | 537,606 | |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) | | 41,428 | (10,597) | (8,073) | (9,192) | (15,000) | 24,114 | 254 | (22,710) | 3,542 | 419 | (10,289) | 10,760 | 4,655 | 7,140 | 16,256 | |

Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan

| WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Tal | ble S | 6B13 Adjust | ments Budg | get - monthl | y revenue a | nd expendit | ure (functio | nal classific | ation) - 28/0 | 2/2023 | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-------------|------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2022/23 | | | | | | | n Term Rever | |
| Description - Standard classification | Ref | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | Мау | June | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | | - | - | - |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Governance and administration | | 39,165 | 8,682 | 8,557 | 12,154 | 9,542 | 28,278 | 9,177 | 2,585 | 20,160 | 16,628 | 10,706 | 15,962 | 181,597 | 182,993 | 194,931 |
| Executive and council | | 22,427 | - | 5 | - | - | 19,060 | - | (3,212) | 9,905 | 6,254 | 485 | 2,675 | 57,600 | 62,389 | 67,755 |
| Finance and administration | | 16,738 | 8,682 | 8,552 | 12,154 | 9,542 | 9,218 | 9,177 | 5,797 | 10,255 | 10,374 | 10,221 | 13,288 | 123,997 | 120,604 | 127,176 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | |
| Community and public safety | | 1,281 | 867 | 3,085 | 794 | 1,244 | 3,395 | 1,750 | 7,088 | 2,891 | 3,441 | 2,145 | 9,883 | 37,863 | 71,207 | 36,440 |
| Community and social services | | 75 | 80 | 1,812 | 63 | 52 | 2,183 | 685 | 1,224 | 1,534 | 1,046 | 206 | 546 | 9,505 | 8,437 | 8,827 |
| Sport and recreation | | 514 | 487 | 607 | 533 | 641 | 742 | 547 | (555) | 411 | 560 | 301 | 526 | 5,314 | 5,955 | 6,312 |
| Public safety | | 691 | 300 | 666 | 198 | 551 | 470 | 518 | 9,256 | 1,835 | 2,829 | 2,796 | 2,407 | 22,518 | 21,272 | 21,277 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (2,838) | (888) | (993) | (1,159) | 6,404 | 526 | 35,543 | 24 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Economic and environmental service | es | 487 | 745 | 2,669 | 853 | 619 | 6,786 | 1,411 | (484) | 1,857 | 4,696 | 977 | 7,145 | 27,760 | 24,762 | 25,808 |
| Planning and development | | 218 | 371 | 1,398 | 155 | 191 | 6,416 | 667 | (1,741) | 1,325 | 4,439 | 836 | 6,917 | 21,192 | 18,428 | 19,103 |
| Road transport | | 269 | 374 | 1,271 | 698 | 428 | 369 | 744 | 1,257 | 532 | 257 | 141 | 228 | 6,568 | 6,334 | 6,705 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | |
| Trading services | | 23,058 | 19,029 | 18,120 | 17,732 | 17,255 | 20,675 | 18,457 | 32,553 | 19,654 | 20,402 | 19,425 | 21,280 | 247,641 | 275,810 | 296,683 |
| Energy sources | | 16,100 | 11,742 | 10,938 | 10,530 | 9,427 | 11,462 | 9,812 | 26,235 | 11,414 | 11,421 | 11,417 | 13,024 | 153,523 | 177,081 | 189,370 |
| Water management | | 2,741 | 3,018 | 2,930 | 2,904 | 3,583 | 5,040 | 4,281 | 1,948 | 3,871 | 4,675 | 3,690 | 3,980 | 42,662 | 40,773 | 43,516 |
| Waste water management | | 1,489 | 1,514 | 1,485 | 1,518 | 1,468 | 1,410 | 1,501 | 1,563 | 1,497 | 1,499 | 1,501 | 1,491 | 17,936 | 19,514 | 21,154 |
| Waste management | | 2,728 | 2,756 | 2,767 | 2,779 | 2,777 | 2,762 | 2,862 | 2,808 | 2,872 | 2,807 | 2,817 | 2,785 | 33,520 | 38,442 | 42,643 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - 1 |
| Total Revenue - Functional | | 63,990 | 29,323 | 32,432 | 31,533 | 28,660 | 59,133 | 30,794 | 41,742 | 44,563 | 45,168 | 33,252 | 54,270 | 494,860 | 554,772 | 553,862 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 7,766 | 10,863 | 9,027 | 10,104 | 11,116 | 9,520 | 7,457 | 9,468 | 9,324 | 11,298 | 10,154 | 10,587 | 116,685 | 124,233 | 128,690 |
| Executive and council | | 1,846 | 5,659 | 2,430 | 2,015 | 1,379 | 2,259 | 2,074 | (1,598) | 2,843 | 3,015 | 3,122 | 1,622 | 26,666 | 27,525 | 28,822 |
| Finance and administration | | 5,855 | 5,123 | 6,507 | 8,006 | 9,618 | 7,172 | 5,292 | 10,732 | 6,404 | 8,189 | 6,945 | 8,890 | 88,734 | 95,125 | 98,196 |
| Internal audit | | 64 | 82 | 90 | 84 | 118 | 90 | 91 | 333 | 76 | 95 | 86 | 75 | 1,285 | 1,583 | 1,672 |
| Community and public safety | | 5,103 | 5,378 | 5,255 | 5,651 | 7,917 | 5,493 | 6,479 | 8,062 | 5,841 | 6,752 | 6,241 | 6,693 | 74,865 | 113,599 | 81,735 |
| Community and social services | | 932 | 1,044 | 971 | 962 | 1,605 | 993 | 1,003 | 1,802 | 1,100 | 1,260 | 1,177 | 1,124 | 13,972 | 14,750 | 15,681 |
| Sport and recreation | | 1,372 | 1,372 | 1,441 | 1,438 | 2,225 | 1,531 | 1,738 | 3,310 | 1,522 | 1,874 | 1,683 | 1,660 | 21,166 | 23,741 | 25,143 |
| Public safety | | 2,659 | 2,823 | 2,702 | 3,108 | 3,855 | 2,796 | 3,573 | 2,571 | 3,128 | 3,477 | 3,248 | 3,824 | 37,763 | 37,454 | 38,654 |
| Housing | | 140 | 140 | 142 | 144 | 233 | 172 | 164 | 378 | 91 | 141 | 133 | 85 | 1,963 | 37,654 | 2,257 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Economic and environmental service | es | 3,663 | 4,072 | 4,126 | 3,977 | 5,678 | 5,359 | 3,798 | 4,125 | 4,291 | 4,871 | 4,582 | 5,161 | 53,701 | 55,142 | 58,499 |
| Planning and development | | 1,258 | 1,475 | 1,398 | 1,261 | 1,846 | 1,148 | 1,210 | 1,555 | 1,377 | 1,577 | 1,477 | 2,246 | 17,827 | 16,533 | 17,433 |
| Road transport | | 2,405 | 2,597 | 2,728 | 2,716 | 3,832 | 4,211 | 2,588 | 2,569 | 2,913 | 3,294 | 3,105 | 2,916 | 35,874 | 38,609 | 41,066 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 6,031 | 19,606 | 22,096 | 20,992 | 18,949 | 14,648 | 12,807 | 42,798 | 21,566 | 21,827 | 22,565 | 21,069 | 244,955 | 254,658 | 268,682 |
| Energy sources | | 1,711 | 14,177 | 16,493 | 12,369 | 9,923 | 9,918 | 9,131 | 25,353 | 12,441 | 11,677 | 12,555 | 11,801 | 147,549 | 162,143 | 174,893 |
| Water management | | 1,260 | 1,657 | 1,699 | 1,939 | 2,163 | 1,986 | 1,778 | 3,226 | 3,170 | 3,110 | 3,583 | 3,435 | 29,006 | 24,980 | 26,549 |
| Waste water management | | 753 | 859 | 834 | 832 | 1,098 | 1,045 | 859 | 3,598 | 1,253 | 1,683 | 1,351 | 1,192 | 15,355 | 16,228 | 17,149 |
| Waste management | | 2,307 | 2,913 | 3,070 | 5,852 | 5,765 | 1,699 | 1,040 | 10,621 | 4,701 | 5,358 | 5,077 | 4,641 | 53,045 | 51,307 | 50,091 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | | 22,563 | 39,920 | 40,505 | 40,725 | 43,660 | 35,019 | 30,540 | 64,453 | 41,021 | 44,748 | 43,541 | 43,510 | 490,206 | 547,631 | 537,606 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) 1. | | 41,428 | (10,597) | (8,073) | (9,192) | (15,000) | 24,114 | 254 | (22,710) | 3,542 | 419 | (10,289) | 10,760 | 4,655 | 7,140 | 16,256 |

| WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB14 A | djust | ments Bud | get - month | ly revenue a | nd expendi | ture - 28/02/ | 2023 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|-----------|-------------|--------------|------------|---------------|-----------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2022/23 | | | | | , | | m Term Rever | |
| Description | Ref | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 15,519 | 7,167 | 7,168 | 7,207 | 7,237 | 7,236 | 7,275 | 7,750 | 6,988 | 6,998 | 6,970 | 7,188 | 94,702 | 99,606 | 105,583 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 16,070 | 11,745 | 10,819 | 10,508 | 9,416 | 11,430 | 9,794 | 25,523 | 10,570 | 10,570 | 10,570 | 12,176 | 149,193 | 171,885 | 183,938 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 2,741 | 3,018 | 2,775 | 2,904 | 3,583 | 3,489 | 3,928 | 2,580 | 3,683 | 3,826 | 3,584 | 2,615 | 38,726 | 39,940 | 42,633 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 1,483 | 1,509 | 1,484 | 1,516 | 1,467 | 1,410 | 1,501 | 1,563 | 1,494 | 1,497 | 1,499 | 1,488 | 17,912 | 19,489 | 21,127 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | 2,714 | 2,742 | 2,756 | 2,759 | 2,760 | 2,690 | 2,847 | 2,409 | 2,760 | 2,703 | 2,734 | 2,692 | 32,565 | 37,988 | 42,533 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 38 | 50 | 70 | 68 | 801 | 126 | 52 | (94) | 134 | 134 | 134 | 134 | 1,645 | 1,615 | 1,711 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 843 | 781 | 752 | 1,119 | 895 | 929 | 1,174 | (1,298) | 1,174 | 1,264 | 1,347 | 1,346 | 10,325 | 8,460 | 8,968 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 296 | 668 | 422 | 564 | 532 | 608 | 567 | (498) | 642 | 698 | 750 | 750 | 6,000 | 5,300 | 5,618 |
| Dividends received | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 692 | 254 | 667 | 200 | 547 | 458 | 520 | 9,363 | 1,921 | 2,918 | 2,888 | 2,496 | 22,922 | 21,292 | 21,298 |
| Licences and permits | | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 12 | 6 | 25 | (3) | 3 | 5 | 4 | (2) | 57 | 82 | 87 |
| Agency services | | 268 | 374 | 447 | 689 | 422 | 108 | 647 | 1,219 | 213 | 51 | 118 | 134 | 4,691 | 6,135 | 6,503 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 22,427 | _ | 3,028 | _ | _ | 23,016 | 946 | 499 | 13,015 | 8,323 | 908 | 3,722 | 75,884 | 110,894 | 81,004 |
| Other revenue | | 899 | 1,015 | 1,060 | 3,995 | 987 | 956 | 828 | (2,711) | 854 | 1,154 | 631 | 1,087 | 10,754 | 11,123 | 11,258 |
| Gains | | - | .,010 | -, | - | - | _ | - | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 3,380 | 6,100 | 2,800 | 2,926 |
| Total Revenue | | 63,990 | 29.323 | 31.449 | 31,533 | 28,660 | 52,462 | 30,103 | 46.980 | 44.130 | 40.821 | 32,820 | 39,206 | 471,477 | 536,608 | 535,187 |
| | | | | •., | | | | | , | , | , | | | | | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 12,001 | 12,029 | 12,255 | 11,845 | 19,029 | 12,066 | 12,648 | 19,433 | 12,039 | 12,754 | 12,682 | 12,890 | 161,669 | 174,216 | 184,463 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 572 | 572 | 572 | 572 | 572 | 572 | 546 | 676 | 583 | 583 | 583 | 583 | 6,985 | 7,395 | 7,727 |
| Debt impairment | | 2,541 | 2,541 | 2,541 | 2,541 | 2,541 | 2,541 | 2,541 | 2,777 | 2,777 | 2,777 | 2,777 | 2,777 | 31,673 | 31,648 | 32,775 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 2,389 | 2,389 | 2,389 | 2,389 | 2,389 | 2,389 | 2,389 | 2,709 | 2,709 | 2,709 | 2,709 | 2,709 | 30,270 | 32,925 | 31,991 |
| Finance charges | | - | - | - | 4,140 | 4,140 | 248 | (3,105) | 8,053 | 2,093 | 2,093 | 2,093 | 2,093 | 21,848 | 21,231 | 22,420 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | 607 | 12,809 | 14,856 | 10,948 | 8,087 | 8,348 | 7,657 | 20,995 | 10,053 | 8,712 | 9,983 | 9,444 | 122,498 | 138,778 | 149,880 |
| Inventory consumed | | 584 | 1,306 | 1,432 | 1,550 | 1,689 | 1,913 | 1,794 | 925 | 2,877 | 1,740 | 3,585 | 3,649 | 23,046 | 18,541 | 19,331 |
| Contracted services | | 1,509 | 1,499 | 2,508 | 3,134 | 2,094 | 2,580 | 2,256 | 6,589 | 2,766 | 3,542 | 3,414 | 4,734 | 36,625 | 70,126 | 34,063 |
| Transfers and grants | | 728 | 2,049 | 116 | 868 | 43 | 1,028 | 779 | (1,874) | 1,255 | 778 | 1,389 | 976 | 8,134 | 8,143 | 8,510 |
| Other expenditure | | 1,633 | 4,726 | 3,836 | 2,738 | 3,077 | 3,333 | 3,036 | 4,169 | 3,868 | 9,061 | 4,327 | 950 | 44,753 | 41,823 | 43,515 |
| Losses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,705 | 2,705 | 2,805 | 2,931 |
| Total Expenditure | | 22,563 | 39,920 | 40,505 | 40,725 | 43,660 | 35,019 | 30,540 | 64,453 | 41,021 | 44,748 | 43,541 | 43,510 | 490,206 | 547,631 | 537,606 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | ******* | 41,428 | (10,597) | (9,056) | (9,192) | (15,000) | 17.443 | (437) | (17,473) | 3,109 | (3,928) | (10,722) | (4,304) | (18,729) | (11,023) | (2,420) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary | | , | (,) | (-,-••) | (-,) | (,) | , | (101) | (, | -, | (-,-=•) | (,.=) | (.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | (,.=•) | (, 5=0) | (_,, |
| allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | - | - | 982 | - | - | 6,665 | 691 | (5,607) | 365 | 4,279 | 365 | 14,997 | 22,735 | 18,014 | 18,675 |
| allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational | | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | - | 370 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 648 | 149 | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contribution | ons | 41,428 | (10,597) | (8,073) | (9,192) | (15,000) | 24,114 | 254 | (22,710) | 3,542 | 419 | (10,289) | 10,760 | 4,655 | 7,140 | 16,256 |

| Rewards Augut Yangt Calue Normal Normal Augut | WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB15 A | djus | stments Bud | get - month | ly cash flow | / - 28/02/202 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------|----------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|---------------|
| Image Jup Jup< | | | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2022/23 | | | | | | | | |
| R houndsII< | Monthly cash flows | Ref | 8 | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | Мау | June | - | - | - |
| Carde Accounts 14 secures 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 <th></th> <th> </th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Outcome</th> <th>Adjusted</th> <th>Adjusted</th> <th>Adjusted</th> <th>Adjusted</th> <th>Adjusted</th> <th>Adjusted</th> <th>Adjusted</th> <th>Adjusted</th> | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| preprint Bit No Bit N | R thousands | | | | | | | | | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| Bunder Service Auges - execute years Bio Dial | Cash Receipts By Source | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| service harges - water increase 2.202 2.203 2.204 2.203 2.204 2.203 2.204 2.203 2.207 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | | | | |
| service corgans - service organs - | | | | | | | | | | 8 | | | 8 | | | | 8 |
| aveca subges - mase 2.20 2.207 2.707 2.807 2.507 2.607 <td>5</td> <td>1 </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8</td> <td></td> <td>8</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8</td> | 5 | 1 | | | | | | 8 | | 8 | | | 8 | | | | 8 |
| band of coless ard sequences 88 90 70 68 800 720 800 670 800 870 870 800 870 <td>-</td> <td>1 </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8</td> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | - | 1 | | | | | | | | 8 | | | 8 | 2 | | | |
| bits bits <td>Service charges - refuse</td> <td>1 </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8</td> <td></td> <td>8</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8</td> <td>8</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> | Service charges - refuse | 1 | | | | | | 8 | | 8 | | | 8 | 8 | | | 1 |
| binetic analy advance 256 660 220 556 550 | | | | | | | | | | 8 | | | 8 | | | | a |
| Dividence - | | | | | 8 8 | | | 8 | | 8 | | | 8 | 8 | | | 1 |
| Incr. purples and forbis 6002 204 6007 200 4474 200 4474 4470 640 72 10 7 640 77 6407 77 <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>296</td> <td>668</td> <td>422</td> <td>564</td> <td>532</td> <td>608</td> <td>567</td> <td>199</td> <td>219</td> <td>247</td> <td>273</td> <td>(1,618)</td> <td>2,979</td> <td>2,632</td> <td>2,790</td> | - | | 296 | 668 | 422 | 564 | 532 | 608 | 567 | 199 | 219 | 247 | 273 | (1,618) | 2,979 | 2,632 | 2,790 |
| Locense of permits 1 1 1 1 1 2 6 25 10 7 9 8 (27) 67) 68 67 Tranker and Subside - Generatedi 22.766 4.651 12.03 2.266 4.651 12.03 2.266 4.031 4.037 5.361 4.305 662 12.08 7.66 6.031 10.084 91.04 91.04 11.23 | | 1 | * | | | - | - | 8 | - | 8 1 | | | 8 | - | - | | |
| dpmony basics dpmony b | | 1 | 692 | | | | | 8 | | 8 1 | | | 8 | 8 | | | 8 |
| Transfer and Subsides - Opention 22,766 4,681 17.00 7.268 9.769 42.00 7.622 4.007 622 4.001 7.482 9.108 Chen revenue 5.381 4.203 5.381 6.203 | | | | | - | | | | | 8 1 | | | 8 | | | | 8 |
| Oher manne 6.400 7.437 7.822 9.138 4.009 5.033 4.323 9.956 6.965 1.286 7.480 10.274 10.274 10.274 10.274 10.274 10.274 10.274 10.284 50.101 Cath Receipts Source 96.76 44.377 37.82 42.28 33.697 50.53 33.497 30.011 41.923 2.809 61.03 41.93 41.93 41.93 41.93 42.94 41.93 44.97 41.93 44.97 41.93 44.97 41.93 44.97 41.93 44.97 41.93 44.97 41.93 44.97 41.93 44.97 41.93 44.97 41.93 44.97 41.93 44.97 41.93 | • • | 1 | 8 | | | | | 8 | | 8 | | | 8 | 8 | | | 1 |
| Cash Receipts by Source 96.7% 44.37 37.82 42.28 33.147 90.913 41.932 77.88 29.899 (11.13) 41.985 91.401 Cash Receipts by Source 3.340 - - - - | | | | | | | | | | 8 | | | 3 | 8 | | | 1 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source Image: Cash Flows by Source <th< td=""><td></td><td>1 </td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>§</td><td></td><td></td><td>ç</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>A</td></th<> | | 1 | | | | | | | | § | | | ç | | | | A |
| Transfers and subsidies - capile (monetary discipation) (Matching). Proving all capital (monetary advances). (Matching). Proving all capital (monetary advances). Non-porticitations, Private Entryinese, Polic Corporation, Shipher Educational Matching). Non-policitation, Private Entryinese, Polic Corporation, Shipher Educational Short tem Lossi Decrement (monetary advances). Non-policitation, Private Entryinese, Polic Corporation, Shipher Educational Matching). Non-policitation, Private Entryinese, Polic Corporation, Shipher Educational Short tem Lossi Decrement (monetary advances). Non-policitation, Private Entryinese, Polic Corporation, Shipher Educational Short tem Lossi Decrement (monetary advances). Non-policitation, Private Entryinese, Polic Corporation, Shipher Educational Short tem Lossi Decrement (monetary advances). Incomment receivations. Short tem Lossi Advances (monetary advances). Non-policitation, Private Entryinese, Polici Corporation, Shipher Educational Short tem Lossi Decrement (monetary advances). Incomment receivations. Short tem Lossi Advances (monetary advances). Incomment receivat | Cash Receipts by Source | | 59,796 | 44,377 | 37,832 | 42,256 | 35,167 | 50,535 | 33,487 | 30,011 | 41,952 | 37,808 | 29,809 | (11,135) | 431,896 | 501,401 | 498,667 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capile (monetary discipation) (Matching). Proving all capital (monetary advances). (Matching). Proving all capital (monetary advances). Non-porticitations, Private Entryinese, Polic Corporation, Shipher Educational Matching). Non-policitation, Private Entryinese, Polic Corporation, Shipher Educational Short tem Lossi Decrement (monetary advances). Non-policitation, Private Entryinese, Polic Corporation, Shipher Educational Matching). Non-policitation, Private Entryinese, Polic Corporation, Shipher Educational Short tem Lossi Decrement (monetary advances). Non-policitation, Private Entryinese, Polic Corporation, Shipher Educational Short tem Lossi Decrement (monetary advances). Non-policitation, Private Entryinese, Polic Corporation, Shipher Educational Short tem Lossi Decrement (monetary advances). Incomment receivations. Short tem Lossi Advances (monetary advances). Non-policitation, Private Entryinese, Polici Corporation, Shipher Educational Short tem Lossi Decrement (monetary advances). Incomment receivations. Short tem Lossi Advances (monetary advances). Incomment receivat | Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| alterational / Moncial Oppartmental Agencies, Husberds, Non-port Instantons, Private Instantons) result | Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary | | 3,340 | - | - | 1,355 | 4,087 | 1,200 | _ | 433 | 433 | 6,170 | 433 | 2,404 | 19,855 | 18,014 | 18,675 |
| Agencias, Households, Noporth Instatume, Private Institutions) Image is a private institution institution institution. Image is a private institution institution. Image is a private institution. Image is a private instructin instruction. Image is a private institu | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Emergines, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) Image: Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangibe Asses Short time loans Short time loans Image: Public Corporations, Higher Educational Short time loans Image: Public Corporations, Higher Educations Image: Public Corporations, Higher Educations, Higher Educatins, Higher Educations, Higher Educations, Higher Educati | ,,, | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| hstudions) Image: constraint of the d minimipal exacts on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets on Disposal of Fixed and Intang Pixed and Pixed Assets on Disposal of Fixed and Pixed Assets on | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short tem loans - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | | | 149 | - |
| Bornoving long term/refnancing hcreases (increase) in non-current receivables - | Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3,400 | 3,400 | - | - |
| horease (norsase) (norsamer deposits - | Short term loans | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments - - - - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>8 1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8</td> <td>8</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8</td> | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 1 | | | 8 | 8 | | | 8 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments - - - - </td <td>Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>33</td> <td>33</td> <td>33</td> <td>33</td> <td>263</td> <td>395</td> <td>395</td> <td>395</td> | Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 263 | 395 | 395 | 395 |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source 63,136 44,377 37,832 43,611 39,254 51,735 33,487 30,521 42,462 44,055 30,319 34,914 495,704 533,670 533,587 Cash Payments by Type 12,001 12,002 12,255 11,845 19,002 12,066 12,648 12,878 13,586 565 565 690 6,985 7,395 7,727 Finance charges - - - - - - 3,348 7,657 11,183 16,387 12,048 13,878 13,586 565 650 | · · · · | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Payments by Type 12,001 12,029 12,255 11,845 19,029 12,066 12,648 12,878 13,586 13,515 15,170 159,875 171,999 182,025 Remuneration of councillors 572 572 572 572 572 572 566 565 585 565 585 660 650 650 650 650 13,846 1,8378 148,860 1,878 1,880 1,878 1,878 1,878 1,878 1,878 1,878 1,878 1,878 <td< td=""><td>Decrease (increase) in non-current investments</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></td<> | Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee related costs 12,001 12,029 12,255 11,845 19,029 12,066 12,648 12,648 12,878 13,566 13,515 15,170 159,879 171,989 182,025 Remuneration of councillors 572 572 572 572 572 572 572 572 572 572 572 572 572 572 572 575 575 575 585 585 585 669 6,90 6,91 6,91 5,90 7,92 6,17 1,90 7,92 6,13 1,90 1,9,90 1,91 1,90 7,20 7, | Total Cash Receipts by Source | ļ | 63,136 | 44,377 | 37,832 | 43,611 | 39,254 | 51,735 | 33,487 | 30,521 | 42,462 | 44,055 | 30,319 | 34,914 | 495,704 | 536,670 | 533,587 |
| Employee related costs 12,001 12,029 12,255 11,845 19,029 12,066 12,648 12,648 12,878 13,566 13,515 15,170 159,879 171,989 182,025 Remuneration of councillors 572 572 572 572 572 572 572 572 572 572 572 572 572 572 572 575 575 575 585 585 585 669 6,90 6,91 6,91 5,90 7,92 6,17 1,90 7,92 6,13 1,90 1,9,90 1,91 1,90 7,20 7, | Cash Payments by Type | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration of councillors 572 573 10.48 779 10.451 <th< td=""><td></td><td> </td><td>12,001</td><td>12,029</td><td>12,255</td><td>11,845</td><td>19,029</td><td>12,066</td><td>12,648</td><td>12,858</td><td>12,878</td><td>13,586</td><td>13,515</td><td>15,170</td><td>159,879</td><td>171,989</td><td>182,025</td></th<> | | | 12,001 | 12,029 | 12,255 | 11,845 | 19,029 | 12,066 | 12,648 | 12,858 | 12,878 | 13,586 | 13,515 | 15,170 | 159,879 | 171,989 | 182,025 |
| Finance charges - - - - - 3,353 - 660 660 660 1,984 7,938 8,779 9,174 Bulk purchases - ledricity 2 607 12,809 14,856 10,948 8,087 8,348 7,657 10,451 11,253 9,912 11,183 16,387 122,498 138,778 149,880 Acquisitions - water & other inventory 3 584 1,306 1,432 1,550 1,689 1,913 1,794 1,464 1,868 728 2,578 6,13 23,046 18,541 19,331 Contracted services 1,509 1,499 2,508 3,134 2,094 2,560 3,672 3,603 4,094 5,641 36,625 70,126 34,063 Transfers and grants - other 728 2,041 11,797 9,514 8,356 7,205 7,629 8,571 2,160 2,865 7,812 3,303 (44,871) 44,753 44,850 Other cash Flows/Payments by Type 6,641 1,1797 9,514 8,356 7,205 7,629 8,571< | | 1 | | | | | | 8 | | 8 | | | 3 | 8 | | | 1 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity Acquisitions - water & other inventory 2 607 12,809 14,856 10,948 8,087 8,348 7,657 10,451 11,253 9,912 11,183 16,387 122,498 138,778 149,880 Acquisitions - water & other inventory 3 584 1,306 1,432 1,550 1,689 1,913 1,794 14,64 1,868 728 2,578 6,138 23,046 18,541 19,331 Contracted services 1,509 1,499 2,508 3,134 2,094 2,580 2,256 3,672 3,408 4,203 4,094 5,641 36,625 70,126 34,063 Transfers and grants - other municipalities - | | 1 | 8 |) | | | | 8 | | 8 | | | 8 | 8 | | | 9,174 |
| Acquisitions - water & other inventory 3 584 1,306 1,432 1,550 1,689 1,913 1,744 1,464 1,868 778 2,578 6,138 23,046 18,541 19,331 Contracted services 1,509 1,499 2,508 3,134 2,094 2,580 3,672 3,408 4,209 4,094 5,641 36,625 70,126 34,063 34,063 1,519 1,519 1,519 1,519 1,519 34,063 4,094 5,641 36,625 70,126 34,063 34,063 34,051 34,063 34,063 34,051 34,051 34,051 34,051 34,051 3,033 (44,871) 44,753 41,823 43,515 43,515 35,517 2,160 2,865 7,812 3,303 (44,871) 44,753 41,823 43,515 43,515 43,515 43,515 43,515 36,411 44,264 41,253 37,273 38,719 37,407 34,013 3,4876 38,334 37,427 (249) 409,858 465,574 45,225 45,265 7,612 3,493 6,432 3,499 | - | 2 | 607 | 12,809 | 14,856 | 10,948 | 8,087 | R | 7,657 | 8 | | | 8 | | | | 149,880 |
| Contracted services 1,509 1,499 2,508 3,134 2,094 2,580 2,256 3,672 3,408 4,230 4,094 5,641 36,625 70,126 34,063 Transfers and grants - other - | | 3 | 8 | | | | | | | 8 | | | 8 | 8 | | | 8 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities - | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities - | Contracted services | 1 | 1,509 | 1,499 | 2,508 | 3,134 | 2,094 | 2,580 | 2,256 | 3,672 | 3,408 | 4,230 | 4,094 | 5,641 | 36,625 | 70,126 | 34,063 |
| Transfers and grants - other Other expenditure 728 2,049 116 868 43 1,028 779 191 1,369 831 1,519 (1,387) 8,134 8,134 8,130 Other expenditure 20,411 11,797 9,514 8,356 7,205 7,629 8,571 2,160 2,865 7,812 3,303 (1,877) 8,134 8,134 41,823 43,515 Cash Payments by Type 36,411 42,061 41,253 37,273 38,719 37,490 34,251 32,011 34,876 38,334 37,427 (2,49) 409,858 465,574 454,225 Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type 3,999 2,053 5,869 5,053 4,936 4,547 1,209 10,437 12,385 6,432 3,499 26,011 82,910 49,121 22,2964 Repayment of borrowing - | | 1 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | - | _ | 8 | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Other expenditure 20,411 11,797 9,514 8,356 7,205 7,629 8,571 2,160 2,865 7,812 3,303 (44,87) 44,753 41,823 43,515 Cash Payments by Type 36,411 42,061 41,253 37,273 38,719 37,490 34,251 32,011 34,876 38,334 37,427 (249) 409,858 465,574 454,225 Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type 399 2,053 5,869 5,053 4,936 4,547 1,209 10,437 12,385 6,432 3,499 26,091 82,910 49,121 52,964 Repayment of borrowing Other Cash Flows/Payments 36,810 44,114 47,123 42,326 43,654 44,759 35,460 42,448 47,261 44,766 40,925 35,400 82,910 49,121 52,964 Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type 36,810 44,114 47,123 42,326 44,759 35,460 42,448 47,261 44,766 40,925 35,400 505,607 | 3 | 1 | 728 | 2,049 | 116 | 868 | 43 | 1,028 | 779 | 8 | 1,369 | 831 | 1,519 | (1,387) | 8,134 | 8,143 | 8,510 |
| Cash Payments by Type 36,411 42,061 41,253 37,273 38,719 37,490 34,251 32,011 34,876 38,334 37,427 (249) 409,858 465,574 454,225 Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type 399 2,053 5,869 5,053 4,936 4,547 1,209 10,437 12,385 6,432 3,499 26,091 82,910 49,121 52,964 Repayment of borrowing Other Cash Flows/Payments - </td <td>÷</td> <td> </td> <td>20,411</td> <td>11,797</td> <td>9,514</td> <td>8,356</td> <td>7,205</td> <td>5</td> <td>8,571</td> <td>2,160</td> <td></td> <td>7,812</td> <td>8</td> <td> ,</td> <td>44,753</td> <td>41,823</td> <td>43,515</td> | ÷ | | 20,411 | 11,797 | 9,514 | 8,356 | 7,205 | 5 | 8,571 | 2,160 | | 7,812 | 8 | , | 44,753 | 41,823 | 43,515 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type And Payments by Type | Cash Payments by Type | 1 | | | | | | | | ····· | | | | ····· | | | |
| Capital assets 399 2,053 5,869 5,053 4,936 4,547 1,209 10,437 12,385 6,432 3,499 26,091 82,910 49,121 52,964 Repayment of borrowing Other Cash Flows/Payments - - - - - - - - - - 9,578 12,299 11,196 12,253 Other Cash Flows/Payments 36,810 44,114 47,123 42,326 43,654 44,759 35,460 42,448 47,261 44,766 40,925 35,420 505,067 525,891 519,442 NET INCREASE/IDECREASE) IN CASH HELD 26,326 263 (9,921) 1,285 (4,401) 6,976 (1,973) (11,927) (4,799) (711) (10,606) (9,363) 10,778 141,455 Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: 143,588 169,914 170,177 160,877 157,771 162,774 150,847 146,048 145,337 134,731 143,588 134,225 145,004 | | 1 | | , | , | , - | ., - | ., | | | · /· - | | | , | , | | |
| Repayment of borrowing Other Cash Flows/Payments - - - - - - - - 9,578 12,299 11,196 12,253 Other Cash Flows/Payments 36,810 44,114 47,123 42,326 43,654 44,759 35,460 42,448 47,261 44,766 40,925 35,420 505,067 525,891 519,442 NET INCREASE/IDECREASE) IN CASH HELD 26,326 263 (9,921) 1,285 (4,401) 6,976 (1,973) (11,927) (4,799) (711) (10,606) (9,363) 10,778 141,455 Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: 143,588 169,914 170,177 160,877 157,771 162,774 150,847 146,048 145,337 134,731 143,588 134,225 145,004 | | 1 | 000 | 0.050 | E 000 | E 050 | 4.000 | 1.547 | 1.000 | 10.107 | 10.005 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 00.001 | 00.040 | 10 101 | F0.001 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments - <td></td> <td>1 </td> <td>399</td> <td>2,053</td> <td>5,869</td> <td>5,053</td> <td>4,936</td> <td>5</td> <td>1,209</td> <td>10,437</td> <td>12,385</td> <td>6,432</td> <td>3,499</td> <td>8</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | 1 | 399 | 2,053 | 5,869 | 5,053 | 4,936 | 5 | 1,209 | 10,437 | 12,385 | 6,432 | 3,499 | 8 | | | |
| Total Cash Payments by Type 36,810 44,114 47,123 42,326 43,654 44,759 35,460 42,448 47,261 44,766 40,925 35,420 505,067 525,891 519,442 NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD 26,326 263 (9,91) 1,285 (4,401) 6,976 (1,973) (1,1927) (4,799) (711) (10,606) (9,963) 10,778 14,145 Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: 143,588 169,914 170,177 160,877 157,771 162,774 150,847 146,048 145,337 134,731 143,588 134,225 145,004 | | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 2,721 | - | - | - | - | - | 9,578 | 12,299 | 11,196 | 12,253 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD 26,326 263 (9,291) 1,285 (4,401) 6,976 (1,973) (11,927) (4,799) (711) (10,606) (9,363) 10,778 14,145 Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: 143,588 169,914 170,177 160,887 162,772 157,771 164,747 150,847 146,048 145,337 134,731 143,588 134,225 145,004 | | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: 143,588 169,914 170,177 160,887 162,172 157,771 164,747 162,774 150,847 146,048 145,337 134,731 143,588 134,225 145,004 | lotal Cash Payments by Type | | 36,810 | 44,114 | 47,123 | 42,326 | 43,654 | 44,759 | 35,460 | 42,448 | 47,261 | 44,766 | 40,925 | 35,420 | 505,067 | 525,891 | 519,442 |
| | NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | | | 14,145 |
| | Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | 1 | 143,588 | 169,914 | 170,177 160,887 | 160,887 | 162,172 | 157,771 164,747 | 164,747 | 162,774 150,847 | 150,847 146,048 | 146,048 | 145,337 134,731 | 134,731 134,225 | 143,588 134,225 | 134,225 | 145,004 |

| WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SE | 316 A | djustments | Budget - m | onthly capit | al expendit | ure (municip | al vote) - 28 | 3/02/2023 | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------|------------|------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|-------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2022/23 | | | | | 8 | 2022/23 +1 2023/24 +2 2 usted Adjusted Adjusted Ad | Expenditure | |
| Description - Municipal Vote | Ref | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | Мау | June | , v | - | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | | | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Finance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - | 44 | - | 76 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 120 | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | | 231 | 151 | 635 | 1,329 | 530 | 1,661 | 147 | 7,704 | 2,834 | 3,654 | 1,477 | (128) | 20,224 | 9,368 | 14,533 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | - | 26 | 3 | 1 | 5 | - | - | 219 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 650 | 1,250 | 1,400 |
| Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total | 3 | 231 | 177 | 638 | 1,330 | 579 | 1,661 | 223 | 7,923 | 2,933 | 3,753 | 1,576 | (29) | 20,994 | 10,618 | 15,933 |
| Single-year expenditure appropriation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | 19 | 5 | 8 | - | 932 | 539 | 229 | 229 | 229 | 2,191 | 10 | - |
| Vote 2 - Finance | | - | - | 75 | 3 | 195 | 2 | 19 | 264 | 217 | (93) | (93) | (93) | 495 | 20 | 20 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | - | 10 | 155 | 1,128 | 4 | - | 66 | 641 | 157 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 2,181 | 1,440 | 2,090 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services | | 141 | 1,235 | 3,903 | 2,388 | 4,030 | 2,732 | 655 | 20,616 | 8,136 | 2,175 | 1,426 | 1,114 | 48,552 | 29,372 | 25,760 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 27 | 630 | 1,099 | 185 | 124 | 145 | 247 | 3,486 | 598 | 555 | 548 | 853 | 8,497 | 7,662 | 9,161 |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 3 | 168 | 1,876 | 5,232 | 3,723 | 4,357 | 2,887 | 986 | 25,939 | 9,647 | 2,874 | 2,118 | 2,110 | 61,916 | 38,504 | 37,031 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 399 | 2,053 | 5,869 | 5,053 | 4,936 | 4,547 | 1,209 | 33,862 | 12,580 | 6,627 | 3,693 | 2,081 | 82,910 | 49,121 | 52,964 |

| WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SI | B17 A | djustments | Budget - m | onthly capit | al expendit | ure (functio | nal classific | ation) - 28/0 | 2/2023 | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|------------|------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2022/23 | | | | | | | n Term Reven nditure Frame | |
| Description | Ref | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 64 | - | 411 | 1,398 | 283 | 11 | 84 | 1,981 | 423 | 23 | (30) | (37) | 4,610 | 2,325 | 3,340 |
| Executive and council | | - | - | - | 19 | 5 | 8 | - | 109 | - | - | - | - | 140 | 10 | - |
| Finance and administration | | 64 | - | 411 | 1,379 | 278 | 4 | 84 | 1,872 | 423 | 23 | (30) | (37) | 4,470 | 2,315 | 3,340 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Community and public safety | | 27 | 656 | 1,102 | 187 | 129 | 145 | 247 | 3,705 | 697 | 654 | 647 | 952 | 9,146 | 8,912 | 10,561 |
| Community and social services | | - | 63 | 1 | 82 | 67 | 3 | - | 729 | 396 | 396 | 396 | 621 | 2,755 | 2,090 | 1,445 |
| Sport and recreation | | 27 | 593 | 1,099 | 87 | 53 | 93 | 237 | 2,051 | 61 | 11 | 11 | 91 | 4,417 | 5,655 | 8,511 |
| Public safety | | - | - | 2 | 3 | 8 | 49 | - | 934 | (11) | (3) | (11) | (11) | 961 | 1,117 | 545 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | 14 | - | - | 9 | (9) | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 1,014 | 50 | 60 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 250 | 1,102 | 942 | 2,282 | 2,555 | 2,061 | 577 | 5,110 | 3,582 | 2,152 | 907 | 292 | 21,811 | 9,515 | 13,393 |
| Planning and development | | - | 10 | 8 | 1 | 46 | - | 76 | 3,828 | 1,702 | 1,772 | 672 | 142 | 8,256 | 33 | 35 |
| Road transport | | 250 | 1,092 | 934 | 2,281 | 2,508 | 2,061 | 501 | 1,281 | 1,880 | 380 | 235 | 150 | 13,554 | 9,482 | 13,358 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 59 | 295 | 3,414 | 1,186 | 1,969 | 2,331 | 301 | 23,066 | 7,879 | 3,798 | 2,170 | 875 | 47,343 | 28,370 | 25,671 |
| Energy sources | | 59 | 47 | 1,099 | 549 | 45 | 52 | 58 | 6,578 | 897 | 1,207 | 857 | 857 | 12,305 | 7,868 | 8,243 |
| Water management | | - | 150 | 1,449 | 443 | 1,114 | 1,783 | 85 | 13,636 | 2,224 | 2,006 | 1,287 | 33 | 24,208 | 8,320 | 6,966 |
| Waste water management | | - | 98 | 495 | 194 | 810 | 361 | 158 | 2,480 | 1,550 | 427 | 152 | 127 | 6,851 | 5,712 | 9,656 |
| Waste management | | - | - | 371 | - | - | 136 | - | 373 | 3,208 | 158 | (126) | (142) | 3,979 | 6,470 | 805 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | | 399 | 2,053 | 5,869 | 5,053 | 4,936 | 4,547 | 1,209 | 33,862 | 12,580 | 6,627 | 3,693 | 2,081 | 82,910 | 49,121 | 52,964 |

Adjustments to capital expenditure

| | | | | | Bu | lget Year 202 | 2/23 | | | | Budget Year | Budget Yea |
|---|-------------|----------|----------|--------|------------|---------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|------------|
| Description | D .(| <u> </u> | D | | , | - | | 01 | T. (.) | A.P () | +1 2023/24 | +2 2024/2 |
| Description | Ref | Original | Prior | Accum. | Multi-year | Unfore. | Nat. or Prov. | Other | Total | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| | | Budget | Adjusted | Funds | capital | Unavoid. | Govt | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| 5 // | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | <u> </u> |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Clas | ss/Sub-cl | ass | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 23,255 | 17,424 | - | - | - | - | (1,907) | (1,907) | 15,517 | 14,080 | 9,28 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 1,259 | 259 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 259 | 500 | - |
| Roads | | 1,100 | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100 | 500 | |
| Road Structures | | 159 | 159 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 159 | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 605 | 571 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 571 | 250 | 26 |
| Storm water Conveyance | | 605 | 571 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 571 | 250 | 26 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 1,500 | 666 | - | - | - | - | (88) | (88) | 578 | 200 | 15 |
| LV Networks | | 1,500 | 666 | - | - | - | - | (88) | (88) | 578 | 200 | 15 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 13,733 | 11,359 | - | - | - | - | (535) | (535) | 10,824 | 3,210 | 1(|
| Reservoirs | | 7,391 | 7,391 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7,391 | 2,910 | - |
| Pump Stations | | 600 | 600 | - | - | - | - | (38) | (38) | 562 | 300 | 10 |
| Distribution | | 5,742 | 3,368 | - | - | - | - | (497) | (497) | 2,871 | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 5,358 | 3,759 | - | - | - | - | (777) | (777) | 2,982 | 3,834 | 8,62 |
| Pump Station | | 250 | 250 | - | - | - | - | (23) | (23) | 227 | 200 | 27 |
| Reticulation | | 3,258 | 1,718 | - | - | - | - | (641) | (641) | 1,077 | - | 1,00 |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | 1,850 | 1,791 | - | - | - | - | (113) | (113) | 1,678 | 3,634 | 7,35 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 800 | 810 | - | - | - | - | (507) | (507) | 303 | 6,086 | 15 |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | 180 | 180 | - | - | - | - | (7) | (7) | 173 | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | 620 | 630 | - | - | - | - | (500) | (500) | 130 | 6,086 | 15 |
| Community Assets | | 2,925 | 4,871 | - | - | - | - | 239 | 239 | 5,111 | 2,680 | 5,96 |
| Community Facilities | | 1,470 | 3,218 | - | - | _ | - | 526 | 526 | 3,743 | 2,200 | 1,40 |
| Halls | | 300 | 286 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 286 | 350 | 40 |
| Centres | | 120 | 1,703 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,703 | - | |
| Libraries | | - | 188 | - | - | - | - | (26) | (26) | 162 | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | 1,050 | 1,041 | - | - | - | - | 552 | 552 | 1,593 | 1,550 | 1,00 |
| Parks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 300 | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 1,455 | 1,654 | - | - | - | - | (286) | (286) | 1,367 | 480 | 4,56 |
| Outdoor Facilities | | 1,455 | 1,654 | - | - | - | - | (286) | (286) | 1,367 | 480 | 4,56 |
| <u>Other assets</u> | | 1,980 | 1,998 | - | - | - | - | 242 | 242 | 2,240 | 450 | 75 |
| Operational Buildings | | 1,980 | 1,998 | - | - | - | - | 242 | 242 | 2,240 | 450 | 75 |
| Municipal Offices | | 1,680 | 1,698 | - | - | - | - | 242 | 242 | 1,940 | 100 | 25 |
| Yards | | 300 | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 300 | 350 | 50 |
| Intangible Assets | | 610 | 610 | - | - | - | - | (465) | (465) | 145 | - | 80 |
| Licences and Rights | | 610 | 610 | - | - | - | - | (465) | (465) | 145 | - | 80 |
| Computer Software and Applications | | 610 | 610 | - | - | - | - | (465) | (465) | 145 | - | 80 |
| Computer Equipment | | 1,620 | 1,619 | - | - | - | - | (250) | (250) | 1,369 | 860 | 87 |
| Computer Equipment | | 1,620 | 1,619 | - | - | - | - | (250) | (250) | 1,369 | 860 | 87 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 1,601 | 1,574 | - | - | - | - | 709 | 709 | 2,283 | 945 | 62 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 1,601 | 1,574 | - | - | - | - | 709 | 709 | 2,283 | 945 | 62 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 2,070 | 1,954 | - | - | - | - | 4,091 | 4,091 | 6,046 | 2,185 | 2,80 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 2,070 | 1,954 | - | - | - | - | 4,091 | 4,091 | 6,046 | 2,185 | 2,80 |
| Transport Assets | | 7,310 | 7,419 | - | - | - | - | (207) | (207) | 7,213 | 2,920 | 1,9 |
| Transport Assets | | 7,310 | 7,419 | - | - | - | - | (207) | (207) | 7,213 | 2,920 | 1,9 |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be a | lius 1 | 41,370 | 37,471 | - | - | - | - | 2,452 | 2,452 | 39,923 | 24,120 | 23,07 |

| WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustme | • | dget - ca 💌 | l expend 💌 | e on rene 🔻 | of existi 🍸 | assets by 🔻 | set class 🔻 | B/02/2023 💌 | Ŧ | • | . | T |
|--|-------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|----------|-------------------|-------------|------------|
| | | | | | Bu | dget Year 202 | 2/23 | | | | Budget Year | |
| | | | | , | 1 | | , | | | | +1 2023/24 | +2 2024/25 |
| Description | Ref | Original | Prior | Accum. | Multi-year | Unfore. | Nat. or Prov. | Other | Total | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| | | Budget | Adjusted | Funds | capital | Unavoid. | Govt | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | В | C | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class | Sub-o | <u>lass</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 14,124 | 11,724 | - | - | - | - | (58) | (58) | 11,666 | 5,200 | 7,570 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 50 | 0 | - | - | - | - | (0) | (0) | - | - | 1,000 |
| Roads | | 50 | 0 | - | - | - | - | (0) | (0) | - | - | 1,000 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 2,120 | 2,120 | - | - | - | - | (70) | (70) | 2,050 | 620 | 640 |
| MV Substations | | 1,000 | 1,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,000 | 500 | 500 |
| MV Switching Stations | | 70 | 70 | - | - | - | - | (70) | (70) | - | 50 | 40 |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | 30 |
| LV Networks | | 1,050 | 1,050 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,050 | 50 | 70 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 11,954 | 9,604 | - | - | - | - | 12 | 12 | 9,616 | 4,580 | 5,930 |
| Boreholes | | 50 | 50 | - | - | - | - | (50) | (50) | - | 30 | 30 |
| Distribution | | 11,904 | 9,554 | - | - | - | - | 62 | 62 | 9,616 | 4,550 | 5,900 |
| Community Assets | | 5,745 | 5,848 | - | - | - | - | (4) | (4) | 5,844 | 745 | 800 |
| Community Facilities | | 445 | 564 | - | - | - | - | 45 | 45 | 609 | 95 | 50 |
| Libraries | | - | 48 | - | - | - | - | 56 | 56 | 104 | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | 400 | 471 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 471 | 50 | - |
| Public Open Space | | 45 | 45 | - | - | - | - | (11) | (11) | 34 | 45 | 50 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 5,300 | 5,284 | - | - | - | - | (49) | (49) | 5,235 | 650 | 750 |
| Indoor Facilities | | 200 | 184 | - | - | - | - | (2) | (2) | 182 | 250 | 250 |
| Outdoor Facilities | | 5,100 | 5,100 | - | - | - | - | (47) | (47) | 5,053 | 400 | 500 |
| Investment properties | | 1,000 | 1,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,000 | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | 1,000 | 1,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,000 | - | - |
| Improved Property | | 1,000 | 1,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,000 | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 400 | 400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 400 400 | 415 | 415 |
| Computer Equipment | | 400 | 400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | 415 | 415 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 350 | 378 | - | - | - | - | (33) | (33) | 345 | 187 | 80 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 350 | 378 | - | - | - | - | (33) | (33) | 345 | 187 | 80 |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be | 1 | 21,619 | 19,350 | - | - | - | - 1 | (95) | (95) | 19,255 | 6,547 | 8,865 |

| WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB1 💌 | • | stments I 💌 | get - exp 💌 | liture on 🔻 | airs and 💌 | ntenance 🔻 | asset cla 💌 | - 28/02/2(💌 | - | • | • | |
|--|-------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------|----------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | Bu | dget Year 202 | 2/23 | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| Description | Ref | Original | Prior | ٨٠٠٠٠٣ | | Unfore. | Nat. or Prov. | Other | Total | Adjusted | +1 2023/24 Adjusted | +2 2024/25 Adjusted |
| Description | IVEI | Budget | Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unavoid. | Govt | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| | | Duuyei | Aujusieu 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 Aujusis. | 13 | 14 | Duuyei | Duuyei |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | В | c | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Cla | ss/Su | | | | Ŭ | 5 | L. | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 4,632 | 4,632 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 359 | 359 | 4,991 | 4,847 | 5.077 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 4,032 810 | 4,032 810 | - | - | - | - | (34) | (34) | 4,991 | 839 | 3,077 870 |
| Roads | | 810 | 810 | | | | | (34) | (34) | 776 | 839 | 870 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 335 | 335 | - | - | - | - | (34) | (34) 30 | 365 | 351 | 369 |
| | | 335 | 335 | - | | - | - | 30 | 30 30 | 365 | | 369 |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | - | - | - | - | | | | 351 | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 2,350 | 2,350 | - | - | - | - | 310 | 310 | 2,660 | 2,469 | 2,596 |
| LV Networks | | 2,350 | 2,350 | - | - | - | - | 310 | 310 | 2,660 | 2,469 | 2,596 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 580 | 580 | - | - | - | - | 91 | 91 | 671 | 606 | 633 |
| Distribution | | 580 | 580 | - | - | - | - | 91 | 91 | 671 | 606 | 633 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 541 | 541 | - | - | - | - | (27) | (27) | 514 | 565 | 591 |
| Reticulation | | 541 | 541 | - | - | - | - | (27) | (27) | 514 | 565 | 591 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 16 | 16 | - | - | - | - | (11) | (11) | 8 | 17 | 18 |
| Landfill Sites | | 16 | 16 | - | - | - | - | (11) | (11) | | 17 | 18 |
| <u>Community Assets</u> | | 13,869 | 13,701 | - | - | - | - | (865) | (865) | 12,836 | 14,642 | 15,458 |
| Community Facilities | | 10,295 | 9,849 | - | - | - | - | (755) | (755) | 9,094 | 10,875 | 11,486 |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | 900 | 900 | - | - | - | - | (201) | (201) | | 950 | 1,001 |
| Public Open Space | | 9,395 | 8,949 | - | - | - | - | (553) | (553) | 8,395 | 9,925 | 10,485 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 3,574 | 3,852 | - | - | - | - | (110) | (110) | 3,742 | 3,767 | 3,972 |
| Outdoor Facilities | | 3,574 | 3,852 | - | - | - | - | (110) | (110) | 3,742 | 3,767 | 3,972 |
| Other assets | | 5,167 | 6,184 | - | - | - | - | 54 | 54 | 6,238 | 5,444 | 5,737 |
| Operational Buildings | | 5,108 | 6,125 | - | - | - | - | 14 | 14 | 6,139 | 5,383 | 5,674 |
| Municipal Offices | | 5,108 | 6,125 | - | - | - | - | 14 | 14 | 6,139 | 5,383 | 5,674 |
| Housing | | 59 | 59 | - | - | - | - | 40 | 40 | 99 | 61 | 63 |
| Social Housing | | 59 | 59 | - | - | - | - | 40 | 40 | 99 | 61 | 63 |
| Computer Equipment | | 371 | 371 | - | - | - | - | 779 | 779 | 1,150 | 386 | 402 |
| Computer Equipment | | 371 | 371 | - | - | - | - | 779 | 779 | 1,150 | 386 | 402 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 30 | 30 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 30 | 30 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 1,042 | 1,094 | - | - | - | - | (21) | (21) | 1,073 | 1,087 | 1,135 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 1,042 | 1,094 | - | - | - | - | (21) | (21) | 1,073 | 1,087 | 1,135 |
| Transport Assets | | 3,375 | 3,375 | - | - | - | - | (82) | (82) | | 3,514 | 3,670 |
| Transport Assets | | 3,375 | 3,375 | - | - | - | - | (82) | (82) | 3,293 | 3,514 | 3,670 |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be | 1 | 28,485 | 29,386 | - | - | - | - | 225 | 225 | 29,611 | 29,950 | 31,509 |

| WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB | | | iyel - del | iation by | Sel CidSS | 0/02/2023 | | | * | | Budget Year | Budget Ve: |
|--|-----|-----------|--------------|-----------|------------|---------------|---------------|----------|-------------|----------|----------------|------------|
| | | | | | Bu | dget Year 202 | 2/23 | | | | +1 2023/24 | +2 2024/2 |
| Description | Ref | Original | Prior | Accum. | Multi-year | Unfore. | Nat. or Prov. | Other | Total | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| | | Budget | Adjusted | Funds | capital | Unavoid. | Govt | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R thousands | | А | A1 | В | C | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 20,186 | 20,186 | - | _ | _ | _ | 2,817 | 2,817 | 23,003 | 22,456 | 20,42 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 3,172 | 3,172 | - | - | _ | - | 52 | 52 | 3,224 | 3,906 | 4,4 |
| Roads | | 3,172 | 3,172 | _ | _ | _ | - | 52 | 52 | 3,224 | 3,906 | 4,4 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 414 | 414 | _ | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 419 | 429 | 4 |
| Drainage Collection | | 414 | 414 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 5 | 5 | 419 | 429 | 4 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 2,154 | 2,154 | - | - | _ | - | 12 | 12 | 2,166 | 2,533 | 2,9 |
| MV Substations | | 2,151 | 2,151 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 14 | 14 | 2,165 | 2,527 | 2,9 |
| LV Networks | | 2,101 | 3 | _ | _ | _ | _ | (2) | (2) | 1 | 6 | 1 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 2,585 | 2,585 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 174 | 174 | 2,759 | 3,127 | 3,58 |
| Pump Stations | | 2,503 | 2,505 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 181 | 1/4 | 2,758 | 3,112 | 3,50 |
| Water Treatment Works | | 2,317 | 2,511 | _ | _ | _ | _ | (7) | (7) | 2,730 | 15 | 3,57 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 3,044 | 3,044 | _ | _ | _ | - | 137 | 137 | 3,181 | 3,457 | 3,60 |
| Pump Station | | 5,044 | 5,044 | - | _ | - | _ | (5) | (5) | 3,101 | 21 | 3,00 |
| Reticulation | | 3,038 | 3,038 | _ | _ | _ | _ | (3) | (3) | 3,180 | 3,436 | 3,57 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 8,817 | 8,817 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2,437 | 2,437 | 11,254 | 9,004 | 5,35 |
| Landfill Sites | | 8,491 | 8,491 | | | | | 2,457 | 2,457 | 10,744 | 9,004 8,491 | 4,62 |
| | | 326 | 0,491 326 | - | - | - | - | 2,200 | 2,200 | 510 | 513 | 4,02 |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | | | - | - | - | - | | | | | 1 |
| Community Assets | | 2,569 | 2,569 | - | - | - | - | (897) | (897) | 1,672 | 3,029 | 3,38 |
| Community Facilities | | 767 | 767 | - | - | - | - | 224 | 224 | 991 | 917 | 1,09 30 |
| Halls | | 267 | 267 | - | - | - | - | (34) | (34) 217 | 233 | 297 | 1 |
| Centres | | 69 200 | 69 200 | - | - | - | - | 217 | | 286 | 69 | 6 |
| Libraries Companya (Companya in | | 206 | 206 | - | - | - | - | (118) | (118) | | 285 | 37 |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | 203 | 203 | - | - | - | - | (71) | (71) | | 241 | 31 |
| Public Open Space | | 22 | 22 | - | - | - | - | 230 | 230 | 252 | 25 | 2 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 1,802 | 1,802 | - | - | - | - | (1,121) | | | 2,112 | 1 |
| Indoor Facilities | | 36 | 36 | - | - | - | - | (35) | (35) | 1 | 36 | |
| Outdoor Facilities | | 1,766 | 1,766 | - | - | - | - | (1,086) | (1,086) | | 2,076 | 2,25 |
| Investment properties | | 24 | 24 | - | - | - | - | (6) | | | | 2 |
| Revenue Generating | | 24 | 24 | - | - | - | - | (6) | 6 | 18 | | : |
| Unimproved Property | | 24 | 24 | - | - | - | - | (6) | (6) | 18 | 24 | 2 |
| Other assets | | 801 | 801 | - | - | - | - | (238) | | | | 92 |
| Operational Buildings | | 801 | 801 | - | - | - | - | (238) | | 563 | 866 | 92 |
| Municipal Offices | | 801 | 801 | - | - | - | - | (238) | (238) | | 866 | 92 |
| Intangible Assets | | 346 | 346 | - | - | - | - | 93 | 93 | 439 | 350 | 3(|
| Licences and Rights | | 346 | 346 | - | - | - | - | 93 | 93 | 439 | 350 | 36 |
| Computer Software and Applications | | 346 | 346 | - | - | - | - | 93 | 93 | 439 | | 36 |
| Computer Equipment | | 619 | 619 | - | - | - | - | 16 | 16 | 635 | | 8 |
| Computer Equipment | | 619 | 619 | - | - | - | - | 16 | 16 | 635 | | 8 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 874 | 874 | - | - | - | - | 33 | 33 | 907 | 1,053 | 1,13 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 874 | 874 | - | - | - | - | 33 | 33 | 907 | 1,053 | 1,1 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 843 | 843 | - | - | - | - | 55 | 55 | 898 | human | 1,3 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 843 | 843 | - | - | - | - | 55 | 55 | 898 | 1,155 | 1,3 |
| Transport Assets | | 2,406 | 2,406 | - | - | - | - | (271) | | | 3,197 | 3,5 |
| Transport Assets | | 2,406 | 2,406 | - | - | - | - | (271) | (271) | 2,135 | 3,197 | 3,5 |
| Total Depreciation to be adjusted | 1 | 28,668 | 28,668 | - | - | - | - | 1,602 | 1,602 | 30,270 | 32,925 | 31,9 |

| WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustme 💌 | - | lget - ca 💌 | expendi 💌 | e on upg 🔻 | ing of ex 💌 | ng assets 💌 | asset cla 🔻 | - 28/02/20 🔻 | • | * | Ŧ | • |
|--|--------|-----------------|-----------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------|----------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | Bu | dget Year 202 | 2/23 | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| | | | | | Du | uyet ieui zuz | .L LJ | | | | +1 2023/24 | +2 2024/25 |
| Description | Ref | Original | Prior | Accum. | Multi-year | Unfore. | Nat. or Prov. | Other | Total | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| | | Budget | Adjusted | Funds | capital | Unavoid. | Govt | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | В | C | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Cla | iss/Su | <u>ıb-class</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 18,415 | 21,373 | - | - | - | - | 900 | 900 | 22,272 | 15,405 | 18,571 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 10,890 | 11,498 | _ | - | - | - | (0) | (0) | 11,497 | 8,877 | 10,748 |
| Roads | | 10,890 | 11,498 | - | - | - | - | (0) | (0) | 11,497 | 8,877 | 10,748 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 3,500 | 3,500 | - | - | - | - | (100) | (100) | 3,400 | 6,028 | 6,923 |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 550 |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 | 30 |
| MV Networks | | 700 | 700 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 700 | 400 | 450 |
| LV Networks | | 2,800 | 2,800 | - | - | - | - | (100) | (100) | 2,700 | 5,598 | 5,893 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 1,525 | 3,875 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3,875 | 500 | 900 |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 250 |
| Distribution | | 1,525 | 3,875 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3,875 | 500 | 500 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 2,500 | 2,500 | - | - | - | - | 1,000 | 1,000 | 3,500 | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | 2,500 | 2,500 | - | - | - | - | 1,000 | 1,000 | 3,500 | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 1,450 | 1,420 | - | - | - | - | (200) | (200) | 1,220 | 2,850 | 2,450 |
| Community Facilities | | 100 | 97 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 97 | 200 | 150 |
| Public Open Space | | 100 | 97 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 97 | 200 | 150 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 1,350 | 1,323 | - | - | - | - | (200) | (200) | 1,123 | 2,650 | 2,300 |
| Outdoor Facilities | | 1,350 | 1,323 | - | - | - | - | (200) | (200) | 1,123 | 2,650 | 2,300 |
| Other assets | | 300 | 290 | - | - | - | - | (50) | (50) | 240 | 200 | - |
| Operational Buildings | | 300 | 290 | - | - | - | - | (50) | (50) | 240 | 200 | - |
| Workshops | | 300 | 290 | - | - | - | - | (50) | (50) | 240 | 200 | - |
| Iotal Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be | 4 | 20,165 | 23.082 | | | | | 650 | 650 | 23,732 | 18,455 | 24 024 |
| adjusted | | 20, 103 | 23,082 | - | - | - | - | 000 | 000 | 23,/32 | 10,433 | 21,021 |

Other Supporting documents

| WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB1 Su | | | o budgete | | | dget Year 202 | | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Yea +2 2024/25 |
|---|-----|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 6 | Accum. Funds 7 | Multi-year capital 8 | Unfore. Unavoid. 9 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 | Other Adjusts. 11 | Total Adjusts. 12 | Adjusted Budget 13 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | В | c | D | E | F | G | н | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 400,404 | 400,404 | | | | | (1.400) | (1.400) | 00.004 | 100 500 | 440.040 |
| Total Property Rates | | 100,491 | 100,491 | - | - | - | - | (1,100) | (1,100) | 99,391 | 106,520 | 112,912 |
| Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) | | 5,789 | 5,789 | _ | _ | _ | _ | (1,100) | (1,100) | 4,689 | 6,914 | 7,329 |
| Net Property Rates | | 94,702 | 94,702 | - | - | - | - | (1,100) | (1,100) | 94,702 | 99,606 | 105,583 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | | 162,280 | 162,280 | - | - | - | - | (11,625) | (11,625) | 150,655 | 173,683 | 185,772 |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| indigent household per month) | | 1,712 | 1,712 | - | - | - | - | (250) | (250) | 1,462 | 1,798 | 1,834 |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue | | 160,568 | 160,568 | | - | | - | (11,375) | (11,375) | 149,193 | 171,885 | 183,938 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 1 | 00 504 | 00 504 | | | | | 1 000 | | | 10.050 | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | | 39,521 | 39,521 | - | - | - | - | 1,669 | 1,669 | 41,190 | 42,858 | 45,740 |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | 2,714 | 2,714 | _ | _ | _ | _ | (250) | (250) | 2,464 | 2,918 | 3,107 |
| Net Service charges - water revenue | | 36,807 | 36,807 | - | - | - | - | 1,919 | 1,919 | 38,726 | 39,940 | 42,633 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 21,682 | 21,682 | - | - | - | - | 150 | 150 | 21,832 | 23,703 | 25,613 |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sanitation service to indigent households) | | 3,920 | 3,920 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3,920 | 4,214 | 4,486 |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | l | 17,762 | 17,762 | - | - | | - | 150 | 150 | 17,912 | 19,489 | 21,127 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | | 39,313 | 39,313 | - | - | - | - | (2) | (2) | 39,311 | 45,746 | 51,074 |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| once a week to indigent households) | | 6,746 | 6,746 | - | - | | - | - | - | 6,746 | 7,758 | 8,541 |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue | l | 32,567 | 32,567 | - | - | | - | (2) | (2) | 32,565 | 37,988 | 42,533 |
| Other Revenue | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Application Fees for Land Usage | | 55 | 55 | - | - | - | - | (15) | (15) | 40 | 58 | 61 |
| Breakages and Losses Recovered | | 11 1,550 | 11 1,550 | _ | _ | _ | - | (5) 550 | (5) 550 | 6 2,100 | 12 1,643 | 13 1,742 |
| Building Plan Approval Camping Fees | | 5,387 | 5,387 | _ | _ | _ | _ | (324) | (324) | 5,063 | 5,710 | 6,052 |
| Cemetery and Burial | | 600 | 600 | - | - | - | - | (50) | (50) | 550 | 636 | 674 |
| Cleaning and Removal | | 308 | 308 | - | - | - | - | (63) | (63) | 245 | 326 | 346 |
| Clearance Certificates | | 500 | 500 | - | - | - | - | (50) | (50) | 450 | 530 | 562 |
| Development Charges | l | 110 | 110 | - | - | - | - | 345 | 345 | 455 | 116 | 122 |
| Discounts and Early Settlements | | 781 | 781 | - | - | - | - | 9 | 9 | 790 | 828 | 878 |
| Entrance Fees | | 18 5 | 18 5 | _ | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 20 5 | 19 5 | 20 5 |
| Fire Services Incidental Cash Surpluses | | 5 | 5 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Insurance | | 87 | 87 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 13 | 13 | 100 | 92 | 98 |
| Insurance Refund | | 238 | 238 | - | - | - | - | 165 | 165 | 403 | 252 | 267 |
| Instructor fees | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts | | 4 | 4 | - | - | - | - | 19 | 19 | 23 | 4 | 4 |
| Municipal Information and Statistics | | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Photocopies and Faxes Sale of Property | 1 | 26 1,300 | 26 1,300 | - | - | - | - | 10 (1.300) | 10 (1.300) | 36 | 27 500 | 28 |
| Sale of Property Sub-division and Consolidation Fees | 1 | 1,300 110 | 1,300 110 | | _ | _ | _ | (1,300) _ | (1,300) _ | - 110 | 500 117 | - 124 |
| Sub-division and Consolidation Fees Skills Development Levy Refund | | 200 | 200 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | - | 200 | 212 | 225 |
| Tender Documents | | 5 | 5 | - | - | - | - | 45 | 45 | 50 | 5 | 5 |
| Valuation Services | | 22 | 22 | - | - | - | - | 78 | 78 | 100 | 23 | 24 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 1 | 11,325 | 11,325 | _ | - | _ | | (571) | (571) | 10,754 | 11,123 | 11,258 |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 115,658 | 114,022 | - | - | - | - | (2,198) | (2,198) | 111,824 | 119,993 | 127,027 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 18,269 | 18,269 | - | - | - | - | (805) | (805) | 17,464 | 19,361 | 20,519 |
| Medical Aid Contributions Overtime | l | 7,801 4,783 | 7,801 4,783 | _ | _ | | - | (382) 1,858 | (382) | 7,419 6,641 | 8,271 5,069 | 8,769 5,373 |
| Overtime Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 4,783 6,952 | 4,783 7,052 | _ | _ | _ | | (2,824) | 1,858 (2,824) | 4,228 | 5,069 | 5,373 7,810 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 1 | 24 | 27 | _ | _ | _ | _ | (2,024) | (2,024) 35 | 4,220 | 26 | 28 |
| Housing Allow ances | 1 | 889 | 889 | - | - | - | - | (87) | (87) | 802 | 946 | 1,006 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 1 | 8,049 | 8,071 | - | - | - | - | 933 | 933 | 9,004 | 8,491 | 8,997 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 1,968 | 1,968 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,968 | 2,086 | 2,211 |
| Long service awards | | 636 | 636 | - | - | - | - | (31) | (31) | 605 | 664 | 694 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 4 | 1,860 | 1,860 | - | - | - | - | (208) | (208) | 1,652 | 1,942 | 2,029 |
| sub-total Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | 1 | 166,890 | 165,379 | - | - | - | - | (3,710) | (3,710) | 161,669 | 174,216 | 184,463 |
| Total Employee related costs | 1 | 166,890 | 165,379 | - | - | - | - | (3,710) | (3,710) | - 161,669 | - 174,216 | 184,463 |
| iotai Linpioyee relateu costs | 8 I | 100,090 | 100,379 | - | - | - | - | (3,710) | (3,710) | 101,009 | 1/4,210 | 104,46 |

| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------|--------------|---|-----|---|---|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------|------------|
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | | 28,668 | 28,668 | - | - | - | - | 1,602 | 1,602 | 30,270 | 32,925 | 31,991 |
| Lease amortisation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital asset impairment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 | 28,668 | 28,668 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1,602 | 1,602 | 30,270 | 32,925 | 31,991 |
| | | 20,000 | 20,000 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1,002 | 1,002 | 50,270 | 52,525 | 51,331 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | 400,400 | 400,400 | | | | | (0.000) | (0.000) | 100 100 | 400.770 | 140.000 |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | | 128,498 | 128,498 | - | - | - | - | (6,000) | (6,000) | 122,498 | 138,778 | 149,880 |
| Water Bulk Purchases Total bulk purchases | 1 | - 128,498 | - 128,498 | - | - | - | - | (6,000) | _ (6,000) | 122,498 | 138,778 | - 149,880 |
| | | 120,450 | 120,490 | - | _ | - | - | (0,000) | (0,000) | 122,450 | 130,770 | 149,000 |
| Transfers and grants | | 7 707 | 7 400 | | | | | | | 7 400 | 0.440 | 0.540 |
| Cash transfers to other Organisations | | 7,797 | 7,138 | - | - | - | - | 30 | 30 | 7,168 | 8,143 | 8,510 |
| Non-cash transfers to other Organisations Total transfers and grants | | - 7,797 | 920 8,058 | - | - | - | - | 46 76 | 46 76 | 966 8,134 | - 8,143 | - 8,510 |
| | | 1,191 | 0,050 | - | - | - | - | 10 | 70 | 0,134 | 0,143 | 0,010 |
| Contracted services | | 0.005 | 1.0.15 | | | | | (00.0) | (00.0) | | 0.407 | 0.070 |
| Accounting and Auditing | | 3,005 | 4,045 | - | - | - | - | (304) | (304) | 3,741 | 3,137 | 3,276 |
| Administrative and Support Staff | | 400 | 400 | - | - | - | - | (50) | (50) | 350 | 418 | 437 88 |
| Alien Vegetation Control Architectural | | 80 57 | 80 37 | _ | _ | - | _ | (80) (27) | (80) (27) | - 10 | 84 59 | 00 61 |
| Audio-visual Services | | 22 | 22 | | I I | _ | | (27) | (8) | 10 | 23 | 24 |
| Audit-Visual Cervices Audit Committee | | 182 | 182 | _ | | | _ | (0) | (0) | 173 | 191 | 200 |
| Building | | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Burial Services | | 80 | 80 | _ | _ | _ | _ | (4) | (4) | 76 | 84 | - 88 |
| Business and Financial Management | | 209 | 209 | - | _ | - | _ | - | () | 209 | 218 | 228 |
| Catering Services | | 193 | 205 | - | - | - | - | 12 | 12 | 200 | 199 | 205 |
| Cleaning Services | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | _ | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Clearing and Grass Cutting Services | | 413 | 413 | - | - | - | - | (21) | (21) | 392 | 431 | 450 |
| Collection | | 150 | 150 | - | - | - | - | 42 | 42 | 192 | 157 | 164 |
| Commissions and Committees | | 94 | 50 | - | - | - | - | (9) | (9) | 42 | 98 | 103 |
| Communication | | 1,106 | 1,076 | - | - | - | - | (76) | (76) | 1,000 | 1,155 | 1,207 |
| Drivers Licence Cards | | 332 | 332 | - | - | - | - | (17) | (17) | 315 | 347 | 363 |
| Ecological | | 425 | 425 | - | - | - | - | (21) | (21) | 404 | 261 | 273 |
| Engineering | | 1,782 | 247 | - | - | - | - | 289 | 289 | 536 | 35,657 | 143 |
| Event Promoters | | 32 | 39 | - | - | - | - | (6) | (6) | 33 | 33 | 34 |
| Fire Protection | | 167 | 162 | - | - | - | - | (108) | (108) | 54 | 174 | 182 |
| Geoinformatic Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 350 | 350 | 350 | - | - |
| Graphic Designers | | 6 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Resources | | 629 | 449 | - | - | - | - | (77) | (77) | 372 | 135 | 141 |
| Hy giene Services | | 47 | 47 | - | - | - | - | (2) | (2) | 45 | 49 | 51 |
| Inspection Fees | | 35 | 19 | - | - | - | - | (1) | (1) | 18 | 37 | 39 |
| Issue of Summons | | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | (1) | (1) | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Laboratory Services | | 595 | 595 | - | - | - | - | (155) | (155) | 440 | 621 | 648 |
| Land and Quantity Surveyors | | - 400 | 20 252 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 99 (13) | 99 (13) | 119 239 | - 418 | - 437 |
| Landscaping | | 738 | 252 654 | _ | _ | - | _ | (13) | (13) (8) | 239 646 | 770 | 437 803 |
| Legal Advice and Litigation Litter Picking and Street Cleaning | | 100 | 100 | | | _ | _ | (5) | (5) | 95 | 104 | 109 |
| Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities | | 290 | 1,010 | _ | _ | _ | _ | (194) | (194) | 816 | 271 | 283 |
| Maintenance of Equipment | | 4,684 | 4,756 | _ | _ | _ | _ | (134) | (134) | 4,670 | 4,880 | 5,097 |
| Maintenance of Unspecified Assets | | , | ., | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | .,0.0 | - | - |
| Management of Informal Settlements | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Medical Examinations | | 30 | 30 | - | - | - | - | (11) | (11) | 19 | 32 | 34 |
| Monitoring Of Alarm System | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Occupational Health and Safety | | 15 | 15 | - | - | - | - | (1) | (1) | 14 | 16 | 17 |
| Organisational | | 1,836 | 1,817 | - | - | - | - | (29) | (29) | 1,788 | 2,304 | 2,408 |
| Pest Control and Fumigation | | 122 | 82 | - | - | - | - | (10) | (10) | 72 | 128 | 134 |
| Photographer | | 4 | 4 | - | - | - | - | (2) | (2) | 2 | 4 | 4 |
| Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations | | 85 | 65 | - | - | - | - | (4) | (4) | 61 | 88 | 91 |
| Prepaid Electricity Vendors | | 376 | 376 | - | - | - | - | (19) | (19) | 357 | 393 | 411 |
| Printing Services | | 270 | 270 | - | - | - | - | 16 | 16 | 286 | 282 | 295 |
| Project Management | | 2,000 | 2,995 | - | - | - | - | (1,000) | (1,000) | 1,995 | 2,000 | - |
| Qualification Verification | | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Refuse Removal | | 12,500 | 12,500 | - | - | - | - | (1,000) | (1,000) | 11,500 | 10,962 | 11,455 |
| Removal of Hazardous Waste | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Removal of Structures and Illegal Signs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Research and Advisory | | 350 | 340 | - | - | - | - | 29 | 29 | 369 | 365 | 382 |
| Researcher | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Safeguard and Security | | 458 | 458 | - | - | - | - | (10) | (10) | 448 | 477 | 497 |
| Security Services | | 1,087 | 1,466 | - | - | - | - | (7) | (7) | 1,459 | 1,135 | 1,186 |
| Sports and Recreation | | 40 | 22 | - | - | - | - | (9) | (9) | 13 | 42 | 44 |
| Town Planner | | 20 | 20 | - | - | - | - | (20) | (20) | - | - | - |
| Traffic Fines Management | | 1,462 | 1,424 | - | - | - | - | (71) | (71) | 1,353 | 1,526 | 1,595 |
| Valuer and Assessors | | 1,472 | 1,299 | - | - | - | - | (65) | (65) | 1,234 | 284 | 296 |
| Veterinary Services | | 63 38,447 | 63 39,331 | - | - | - | | (3) (2,705) | (3) | 60 | 66 | 69 |
| Total contracted services | 1 | J0,44/ | 39,331 | - | - | - | | (2,705) | (2,705) | 36,625 | 70,126 | 34,063 |

| Other Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|---------|---------|---|---|---|---|----------|----------|---------|------------|------------|
| Advertising, Publicity and Marketing | | 1,170 | 1,150 | | | | | 561 | 561 | 1,711 | 1,223 | 1,277 |
| | | 1 | | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold | | 662 | 741 | - | - | - | - | 31 50 | 31 50 | 772 | 692 977 | 672 |
| Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees | | 840 | 840 | - | - | - | - | 58 | 58 | 898 | 877 | 916 070 |
| Bursaries (Employees) | | 250 | 250 | - | - | - | - | (13) | (13) | | 261 | 273 |
| Commission | | 2,501 | 2,501 | - | - | - | - | (325) | (325) | | 2,611 | 2,728 |
| Communication | | 3,242 | 3,240 | - | - | - | - | (12) | (12) | 3,228 | 3,388 | 3,542 |
| Courier and Delivery Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deeds | | 15 | 15 | - | - | - | - | (1) | | 14 | 16 | 17 |
| Entertainment | | 54 | 54 | - | - | - | - | 13 | 13 | 67 | 55 | 56 |
| External Audit Fees | | 3,300 | 3,383 | - | - | - | - | 79 | 79 | 3,462 | 3,445 | |
| External Computer Service | | 1,498 | 1,492 | - | - | - | - | 471 | 471 | 1,963 | 1,563 | |
| Full Time Union Representative | | 127 | 127 | - | - | - | - | (6) | (6) | 121 | 133 | 139 |
| Hire Charges | | 662 | 888 | - | - | - | - | 276 | 276 | 1,164 | 690 | 721 |
| Insurance Underwriting | | 3,296 | 3,296 | - | - | - | - | (230) | (230) | | 3,434 | |
| Land Alienation Costs | | 5 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Learnerships and Internships | | 208 | 208 | - | - | - | - | (10) | (10) | | 217 | 227 |
| Leases | | 286 | 286 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 286 | 299 | 313 |
| Licences | | 358 | 358 | - | - | - | - | (20) | (20) | 338 | 372 | 387 |
| Printing, Publications and Books | | 429 | 414 | - | - | - | - | 38 | 38 | 451 | 447 | 465 |
| Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription | | 1,559 | 1,559 | - | - | - | - | (114) | (114) | | 1,625 | 1,695 |
| Registration Fees | | 160 | 408 | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 410 | 162 | 164 |
| Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites | | 2,000 | 2,000 | - | - | - | - | (100) | (100) | | 2,088 | 2,182 |
| Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites (movement in provision) | | (2,000) | (2,000) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (2,000) | (2,088) | (2,182) |
| Remuneration to Ward Committees | | 210 | 210 | - | - | - | - | (11) | (11) | 199 | - | - |
| Resettlement Cost | | 73 | 133 | - | - | - | - | 53 | 53 | 186 | 76 | 79 |
| Municipal Services | | 9,322 | 9,322 | - | - | - | - | (135) | (135) | 9,187 | 9,734 | 10,171 |
| Servitudes and Land Surveys | | 200 | 200 | - | - | - | - | (10) | (10) | 190 | 209 | 218 |
| Signage | | 294 | 336 | - | - | - | - | (17) | (17) | 319 | 344 | 264 |
| Skills Development Fund Levy | | 1,207 | 1,207 | - | - | - | - | 71 | 71 | 1,278 | 1,257 | 1,314 |
| Travel Agency and Visa's | | 31 | 24 | - | - | - | - | (1) | (1) | 23 | 32 | 33 |
| Travel and Subsistence | | 915 | 999 | - | - | - | - | 515 | 515 | 1,515 | 921 | 949 |
| Uniform and Protective Clothing | | 1,155 | 1,183 | - | - | - | - | 8 | 8 | 1,191 | 1,204 | 1,255 |
| Vehicle Tracking | | 274 | 274 | - | - | - | - | (5) | (5) | 269 | 284 | 294 |
| Wet Fuel | | 5,042 | 5,042 | - | - | - | - | 2,548 | 2,548 | 7,590 | 5,264 | 5,502 |
| Workmen's Compensation Fund | | 942 | 942 | - | - | - | - | (47) | (47) | 895 | 983 | 1,027 |
| Total Other Expenditure | 1 | 40,287 | 41,086 | - | - | - | - | 3,667 | 3,667 | 44,753 | 41,823 | 43,515 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 14 | | | | | | | | | | / | |
| Employ ee related costs | | 14,819 | 14,320 | - | - | - | - | (490) | (490) | | 15,709 | 16,650 |
| Inventory Consumed | | 4,486 | 4,840 | - | - | - | - | 440 | 440 | 5,280 | 4,676 | 4,876 |
| Contracted Services | | 6,245 | 7,216 | - | - | - | - | (307) | | | 6,510 | |
| Other Expenditure | | 2,935 | 3,010 | - | - | - | - | 582 | 582 | 3,592 | 3,055 | 3,183 |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 15 | 28,485 | 29,386 | - | - | - | - | 225 | 225 | 29,611 | 29,950 | 31,509 |
| Inventory Consumed | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| * | | 7 000 | 7 000 | | | | | 0 100 | 0.1.0 | 0.400 | 7,308 | 7 607 |
| Inventory Consumed - Water | | 7,000 | 7,000 | - | - | - | - | 2,400 | 2,400 | 9,400 | | 7,637 |
| Inventory Consumed - Other | | 10,780 | 11,466 | - | - | - | - | 2,180 | 2,180 | 13,646 | 11,233 | 11,694 |
| Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material | | 17,780 | 18,466 | - | - | - | - | 4,580 | 4,580 | 23,046 | 18,541 | 19,331 |

| D ecember 2 | | | | | Bu | lget Year 202 | 2/23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Yea +2 2024/25 |
|---|-----|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 4 | Accum. Funds 5 | Multi-year capital 6 | Unfore. Unavoid. 7 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 | Other Adjusts. 9 | Total Adjusts. 10 | Adjusted Budget 11 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | А | A1 | В | с | D | E | F | G | н | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | | 455 330 | 444.000 | | | | | | | 110 540 | 457 705 | 474.045 |
| Consumer debtors Less: provision for debt impairment | | 155,778 (85,714) | 141,993 (58,380) | - | _ | | | 556 (504) | 556 (504) | 142,549 (58,884) | 157,705 (73,314) | 174,045 (88,871 |
| Total Consumer debtors | 1 | 70,064 | 83,613 | _ | - | - | - | 52 | 52 | 83,664 | 84,390 | 85,174 |
| | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| <u>Debt impairment provision</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | | 72,442 | 45,108 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 45,108 | 58,884 | 73,314 |
| Contributions to the provision Balance at end of year | | 13,272 85,714 | 13,272 58,380 | - | - | - | - | 504 504 | 504 504 | 13,776 58,884 | 14,430 73,314 | 15,557 88,871 |
| | | 00,714 | 00,000 | _ | | _ | | 504 | 004 | 00,004 | 10,014 | 00,07 |
| Inventory | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | 152 | 159 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 159 | 154 | 149 |
| System Input Volume | | 7,000 | 7,000 | - | - | - | - | 2,400 | 2,400 | 9,400 | 7,308 | 7,637 |
| Bulk Purchases Authorised Consumption | 12 | 7,000 (7,000) | 7,000 (7,000) | - | - | | - | 2,400 (2,400) | 2,400 (2,400) | 9,400 (9,400) | 7,308 (7,308) | 7,637 (7,637 |
| Billed Authorised Consumption | 12 | (7,000) | (7,000) | - | _ | _ | _ | (2,400) (2,400) | (2,400) | | | |
| Billed Metered Consumption | | (7,000) | (7,000) | - | - 1 | - | _ | (2,400) | (2,400) | (9,400) | | \$. |
| Revenue Water | | (7,000) | (7,000) | - | - | - | - | (2,400) | (2,400) | (9,400) | | |
| Water Losses | | (5) | (5) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (5) | (5) | (5 |
| Real losses | | (5) | (5) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (5) | | |
| Unav oidable Annual Real Losses | | (5) | (5) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (5) | | |
| Non-revenue Water Closing Balance Water | | (5) 147 | (5) 154 | | | - | | - | - | (5) 154 | (5) 149 | (5 144 |
| Closing balance water | | 147 | 134 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 134 | 149 | 144 |
| Consumables | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard Rated | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | 932 | 796 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 796 | 796 | 796 |
| Acquisitions | | 10,443 | 10,788 | - | - | - | - | 1,210 | 1,210 | 11,998 | 10,884 | 11,333 |
| Issues | 13 | (10,443) | (10,788) | - | - | - | - | (1,210) | (1,210) | (11,998) | (10,884) | (11,333 |
| Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated | | 932 | 796 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 796 | 796 | 796 |
| Opening Balance | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Acquisitions | | 337 | 678 | _ | - | - | - | 970 | 970 | 1,648 | 349 | 361 |
| lssues | 13 | (337) | (678) | - | - | - | - | (970) | (970) | (1,648) | (349) | (361 |
| Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated | | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables | | 1,080 | 950 | - | - | - | - | | - | 950 | 945 | 940 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property, plant & equipment PPE at cost/v aluation (ex cl. finance leases) | | 801,551 | 794,603 | _ | _ | _ | - | 3,472 | 3,472 | 798,075 | 847,196 | 899,361 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | 265,230 | 261,306 | | | _ | | 1,515 | 1,515 | 262,821 | 295,372 | 326,972 |
| Total Property, plant & equipment | 1 | 536,321 | 533,297 | - | - | - | - | 1,957 | 1,957 | 535,253 | 551,824 | 572,388 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | | 10,082 | 12,324 | - | - | - | - | (25) | (25) | 12,299 | 13,413 | 14,470 |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | | 10,082 | 12,324 | - | - | - | - | (25) | (25) | 12,299 | 13,413 | 14,470 |
| Trade and other payables | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade Pay ables | | 33,765 | 33,167 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33,167 | 33,167 | 33,167 |
| Other creditors | | - | 652 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 652 | 652 | 652 |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | - | 120 | - | - | - | - | (120) | (120) | 8 | - | - |
| VAT | 1 | - 22 765 | 497 34,437 | - | - | - | - | - (420) | - (430) | 497 | 497 | 497 34,316 |
| Total Trade and other payables | ' | 33,765 | 34,437 | - | - | - | - | (120) | (120) | 34,316 | 34,316 | 34,316 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrow ing | 3 | 96,411 | 90,844 | - | - | - | - | (321) | (321) | 90,523 | 94,923 | 97,464 |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | 96,411 | 90,844 | - | - | - | - | (321) | (321) | 90,523 | 94,923 | 97,464 |
| n | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provisions - non current | | 44.040 | 20.440 | | | | | 000 | 000 | 20.404 | 42.040 | 40.400 |
| Retirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | | 41,846 105,312 | 39,118 108,533 | _ | _ | | - | 286 1,604 | 286 1,604 | 39,404 110,137 | 43,819 118,005 | 48,496 126,461 |
| Long-service Awards | | 7,433 | 7,347 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 69 | 69 | 7,416 | 8,248 | 9,141 |
| Total Provisions - non current | | 154,591 | 154,998 | - | - | - | - | 1,959 | 1,959 | 156,957 | 170,072 | 184,098 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | | 408,766 | 431,877 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 431,877 | 436,532 | 443,672 |
| Restated balance | | 408,766 | 431,877 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 431,877 | 436,532 | 443,672 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 8,216 | 5,298 | - | - | - | - | (644) | (644) | 4,655 | 7,140 | 16,256 |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) <u>Reserves</u> | 1 | 416,982 | 437,176 | - | - | - | - | (644) | (644) | 436,532 | 443,672 | 459,928 |
| Housing Development Fund | | 261 | 261 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 261 | 261 | 261 |
| Capital replacement | | 30,849 | 35,108 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35,108 | 35,108 | 35,108 |
| Total Reserves | 2 | 31,109 | 35,368 | _ | - | - | - | - | - | 35,368 | 35,368 | 35,368 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 448,091 | 472,544 | - | - 1 | - | - | (644) | (644) | 471,900 | 479,040 | 495,296 |

| WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SB | 3 Adjustments to the | SDBIP - pe | rtormance o | bjectives - | 28/02/2023 | | | | | | 1 | |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | | | Bu | dget Year 202 | 2/23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Yea +2 2024/25 |
| Description | Unit of measurement | Original Budget A | Prior Adjusted A1 | Accum. Funds B | Multi-year capital C | Unfore. Unavoid. D | Nat. or Prov. Govt E | Other Adjusts. F | Total Adjusts. G | Adjusted Budget H | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - Municipal Managers Office | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 -Municipal Managers | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Quarterly leadership development initiatives | | 4 | | | | | | | - | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sub-function 2 - Strategic Services | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Client Services Survey | | 100.0% | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - Internal Audit | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Approved Risk Based Audit Plan | | 100.0% | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 2 -Finance | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 -Director Finance | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - Revenue | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Improve debtor management and revenue | | 98.0% | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implement a centralised SCM system by 30 | | 100.0% | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - Budget and Treasury | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Submit Section 71 Report by 10th working day of | | 100.0% | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 3 -Corporate Services | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Function 1 - Director Corporate Services | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - Administration | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Implement SITA Report recommendations on | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - Human Resources | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Submit quarterly report on human resource | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 -Planning and | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Compile Zoning Scheme By-law | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 4 -Technical Services | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Function 2 - Director Technical Services | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 -Water | | | ĺ | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Restrict annual water losses to 10% | | 10.0% | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - Electricity | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Restrict annual electricity losses to 10% | | 10.0% | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - Roads | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Fully utilise conditional road maintenance | | 100.0% | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 4 - Waste management | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reduce the volume of household waste | | 15.0% | | | | | | | - | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sub-function 5 - Project management | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure on MIG Funding | | 100.0% | | | | | | | - | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Vote 5 -Community Services | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 2 - Director Community Services | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 1 -Traffic Services | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collect 95% of budgeted income by 30 June | | 95.0% | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - Fire Fighting | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire Safety compliance inspections | | 24 | | | | | | | - | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sub-function 3 - Housing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly maintenance of the housing waiting list | | 12 | | | | | | | - | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sub-function 4 - Libraries | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 95% spent of the library grant by 30 June 2019 in | | 95.0% | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 5 - Community Facilities | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Spend 95% of the Capital budget by 30 June | | 95.0% | | | | | | | | | | |
| And so on for the rest of the Votes | | | | | | | | | - | - | - 1 | - 1 |

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | Bu | dget Year 202 | 2/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Yea +2 2024/25 |
|--|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| | Basis of calculation | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | Short term/long term rating | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating | | | | 6.1% | 6.5% | 7.0% | 5.9% | 6.4% |
| ing a state of the | Expenditure | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| | borrowing /Own Revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Borrow ed funding of 'ow n' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. | | | | 67.8% | 67.8% | 62.2% | 54.9% | 29.9% |
| | transfers and grants | | | | | | | | |
| Safety of Capital | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & | | | | 309.9% | 256.9% | 255.9% | 268.4% | 275.6% |
| | Reserves | | | | | | | | |
| Liquidity | | | | | 205 000 | 000.40 | 000.00/ | 000.00/ | 0.40.00/ |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | | | | 305.6% | 332.1% | 332.0% | 333.9% | 340.0% |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets/current liabilities less | | | | 305.6% | 332.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Linuidity Datia | debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | | | | 10 | | | 0.0 | 0.4 |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | | | | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.1 |
| Revenue Management | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths | | | | | | | | |
| Level %) Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts | Billing | | | | | | | | |
| % of Ratepay er & Other revenue) | | | | | | | | | |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual | | | | 17.9% | 20.8% | 20.9% | 18.5% | 18.7% |
| Cutatanding Debtora to Revenue | Revenue | | | | 11.570 | 20.070 | 20.370 | 10.570 | 10.770 |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Longolanding Debioro recevered | Debtors > 12 Months Old | | | | 0.070 | 0.070 | 0.070 | 0.070 | 0.070 |
| Creditors Management | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within | | | | | | | | |
| | MFMA s 65(e)) | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | | | | 27.3% | 25.5% | 25.6% | 23.7% | 21.6% |
| Others landingtone | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Indicators | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kW) | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | |
| | % Volume (units purchased and | | | | | | | | |
| | generated less units sold)/units | | | | | | | | |
| | purchased and generated | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Volume Losses (kl) | | | | | | | | |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | |
| | % Volume (units purchased and | | | | | | | | |
| | generated less units sold)/units | | | | | | | | |
| | purchased and generated | | | | | | | | |
| Employ ee costs | Employ ee costs/(Total Revenue - | | | | 35.3% | 34.9% | 34.3% | 32.5% | 34.5% |
| p.c, | capital revenue) | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - | | | | | | | | |
| | capital revenue) | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital | | | | 6.0% | 6.2% | 6.3% | 5.6% | 5.9% |
| | revenue) | | | | | | | | |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | | | | 10.2% | 10.2% | 11.1% | 10.1% | 10.2% |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt cov erage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating | | | | 1228.1% | 1228.1% | 1219.9% | 1227.8% | 1309.9% |
| | Grants)/Debt service payments due | | | | | | | | |
| | within financial year) | | | | | | | | |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual | | | | 14.8% | 17.7% | 17.7% | 15.7% | 15.9% |
| | revenue received for services | | | | | | | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| iii. Cost cov erage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly | | | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| - | fixed operational expenditure | | | | | | | | |

| Description | | | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | | | | |
|---|----|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| R thousands | | MFMA section | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 | | |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 1 | 18(1)b | | | | 123,537 | 134,826 | 134,225 | 145,004 | 159,149 | | |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 2 | 18(1)b | | | | 133,931 | 154,151 | 153,089 | 165,410 | 180,527 | | |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 3 | 18(1)b | | | | - | _ | - | | - | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) ex cluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 4 | 18(1) | | | | 8,216 | 5,298 | 4,655 | 7,140 | 16,256 | | |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 5 | 18(1)a,(2) | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 4.8% | 1.3% | | |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 6 | 18(1)a,(2) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 91.3% | 91.3% | 90.7% | 91.6% | 91.8% | | |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 7 | 18(1)a,(2) | | | | 8.9% | 8.9% | 9.5% | 8.5% | 8.2% | | |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 8 | 18(1)c;19 | | | | 100.0% | 100.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 9 | 18(1)c | | | | 67.8% | 67.8% | 61.2% | 54.9% | 29.9% | | |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 10 | 18(1)a | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 11 | 18(1)a | | | | | | | 0.8% | 0.9% | | |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 12 | 18(1)a | | | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | | |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 13 | 20(1)(vi) | | | | 5.1% | 5.3% | 5.3% | 5.3% | 5.3% | | |
| Asset renew al % of capital budget | 14 | 20(1)(vi) | | | | 26.0% | 24.2% | 23.2% | 13.3% | 16.7% | | |

| Function | Project Description | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | Asset Sub-Class Ward Location | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | Budget Ye | ear 2022/23 | Budget Yea | r +1 2023/24 | Budget Yea | ır +2 2024/25 | | | |
| R thousands | • | • | * | × | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Original Budge | Adjusted Budget | | | |
| Parent municipality: | | | | | Buugei | Buuge | Duugei | Duuge | Buuge | Duuge | | | |
| List all capital projects grouped by Funct | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| 1.1 - Mayor and Council | Diverse office furniture and equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Admin | 120 | 120 | - | - | - | | | | |
| 1.2 - Municipal Manager | Furniture and equipment - MM Office | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Admin | 10 | 12 8 | - 10 | - 10 | - | | | | |
| 1.2 - Municipal Manager 1.3 - Economic Development/Planning | Furniture and equipment - Communication Computer Equipment & Printers (Youth Centre) | Furniture and Office Equipment Computer Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment Computer Equipment | Admin 4 | 10 | 8 78 | 10 | 10 | - | | | | |
| 1.3 - Economic Development/Planning | Furniture & Equipment (Youth Centre) | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | 4 4 | | 78 80 | - | _ | _ | | | | |
| 1.3 - Economic Development/Planning | Furniture and equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | 4 Admin | 310 | 310 | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| 1.3 - Economic Development/Planning | Construction : PB Youth Centre | Community Facilities | Centres | , ann | - | 1,583 | _ | _ | _ | 1 | | | |
| 2.1 - Finance | Furniture & Equipment - Finance | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Admin | 50 | 57 | 20 | 20 | 20 | | | | |
| 2.1 - Finance | Replacement of computers | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | Admin | 100 | 100 | - | - | - | | | | |
| 2.1 - Finance | Vehicle | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Admin | 200 | 193 | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| 2.1 - Finance | Vesta - Phoenix (CR) | Licences and Rights | Computer Software and Applications | Whole | 610 | 145 | _ | _ | - | | | | |
| 3.1 - Planning and Development | Regional Socio Projects (RSEP Funding) | Community Facilities | Centres | Whole | 120 | 120 | _ | - | - | | | | |
| 3.1 - Planning and Development | Furniture & Equipment - Planning & Development | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Admin | 20 | 150 | 20 | 20 | 20 | | | | |
| 3.2 - Human Resources | Furniture & Equipment - Human Resources | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Admin | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | | | | |
| 3.2 - Human Resources | Scanner (Electronic HR Files) | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 50 | | | | |
| 3.2 - Human Resources | Time and Attendance System (Payday) | Licences and Rights | Computer Software and Applications | Admin | - | - | - | - | 800 | | | | |
| 3.3 - Information Technology | IT Equipment | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | Admin | - | - | 110 | 110 | 110 | · · | | | |
| 3.3 - Information Technology | Disaster Recovery Site | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | Whole | 200 | 435 | - | - | - | 1 | | | |
| 3.3 - Information Technology | WI-Fi installation at Offices of BRM | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | | 300 | 161 | 200 | 200 | 200 | | | | |
| 3.3 - Information Technology | Replacement of computers | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | Admin | 300 | 300 | 400 | 400 | 400 | | | | |
| 3.3 - Information Technology | IT System Upgrade (Enhancement of IT system : Business conti | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | Admin | 1,260 | 1,070 | 500 | 500 | 500 | | | | |
| 3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Suppo | Furniture & Equipment - Corporate Services | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Admin | 20 | 20 | - | - | - | | | | |
| 3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Suppo | Photocopier machine for new office building | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Admin | - | - | 200 | 200 | - | | | | |
| 3.5 - Director: Corporate Services | FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT - DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Admin | 35 | 35 | - | - | - | 1 | | | |
| 4.1 - Building Control | Printer - Vacant building inspector, VD | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | Admin | 10 | 10 | - | - | - | 1 | | | |
| 4.1 - Building Control | Furniture - Vacant building inspector, VD | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Admin | 13 | 13 | - | - | - | | | | |
| 4.1 - Building Control | Furniture & Equipment - Building Control | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 1 | | | |
| 4.1 - Building Control | Computer and peripherals - Vacant building inspector, VD | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | Admin | 35 | 35 | - | - | - | | | | |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Furniture & Equipment - Water | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 12 | 12 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 1 | | | |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Tools | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 25 | 10 | 25 | 25 | 30 | | | | |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Soft Starters Monte Bertha | Water Supply Infrastructure | Pump Stations | 2 | 250 | 72 | - | - | - | | | | |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Pumps (standby) | Water Supply Infrastructure | Pump Stations | Whole | 100 | 240 | 50 | 50 | 100 | | | | |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Replace mid-block lines | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | | - | - | - | - | 500 | | | | |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Munisipale Dienste Ontwikkeling (Wyk 4 PB) | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | 4 | 961 | 961 | - | - | - | 1 | | | |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Replace redundant meters | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | 2 | 250 | 247 | 400 | 400 | 400 | | | | |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Munisipale Dienste Ontwikkeling (Wyk 2 PV) | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | 2 | 1,781 | 1,781 | - | - | - | | | | |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Water Conservation and Demand Management | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | Whole | 2,739 | 2,739 | - 2.910 | - | - | | | | |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | PB Reservoir | Water Supply Infrastructure | Reservoirs | Whole | - 1,525 | - 3,875 | | 2,910 | - 500 | | | | |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution 4.10 - Water Distribution | Prepaid/ Smart Metering PB Reservoir | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution Reservoirs | Whole 4 | 1,525 7,391 | 3,875 7,391 | 500 | 500 | 500 | | | | |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution 4.10 - Water Distribution | PB Reservoir Water Renewals | Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | 4 | 7,391 8,775 | 6,425 | 4,000 | - 4,000 | - 5,000 | 5,1 | | | |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution 4.11 - Water Treatment | Valer Renewals Purchase new borehole pumps | Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure | Boreholes | 6 | 6,775 50 | 0,420 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 5,000 30 | Э,I | | | |
| 4.11 - Water Treatment | Replace reserv oir roof (EK & RH) | Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure | Reservoirs | 0 5 | 50 - | | | - 30 | 30 150 | | | | |
| 4.11 - Water Treatment | WTW Building (AU) | Water Supply Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | 6 | | | | _ | 250 | : | | | |
| 4.11 - Water Treatment | Telemetery : Water | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | Whole | | 205 | 150 | - 150 | - 250 | | | | |
| 4.11 - Water Treatment | Security at Reservoir/Pump Stations | Water Supply Infrastructure | Pump Stations | Whole | 250 | 203 | 250 | 250 | _ | | | | |
| 4.12 - Roads | Furniture & Equipment - Roads | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | 10 | 10 | 200 | 230 | 5 | | | | |
| 4.12 - Roads | Street name curb stones | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | 50 | - | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| 4.12 - Roads | PV Sidewalks (low cost) | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 2 | | 60 | | _ | | | | | |
| 4.12 - Roads | Upgrade of roads and stormwater | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 5 | _ | 76 | | _ | _ | | | | |
| 4.12 - Roads | RH Sidewalks (low cost) | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 5 | _ | 85 | | _ | _ | | | | |
| 4.12 - Roads | Remedial works on Roads - PB Industrial Area | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 3 | _ | - | 50 | 50 | _ | | | | |
| 4.12 - Roads | AUR Sidewalks (low cost) | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 6 | _ | 106 | _ | - | _ | | | | |
| 4.12 - Roads | Traffic calming measures (Speed bumps) Bring Traffic | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | 100 | 100 | | | | 1 | | | |

| 4.12 - Roads | Transport Trailers Multi Purpose | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | 70 | - | - | - | 85 | 8 |
|--|---|--|--------------------------------|---|--------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|---------|------|
| 4.12 - Roads | Cement ditches in Aurora | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | 6 | 80 | 80 | 50 | 50 | 60 | 6 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Tools | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 100 | 88 | 50 | 50 | 60 | 6 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Construction of roads: RDP Houses | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | 300 | 300 | - | - | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Vervang CFP 1413 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | 6 | 350 | 334 | - | - | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Upgrade Side walks (VD) | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | - | - | - | - | 350 | 35 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Replace CFP 2902 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | | 350 | 512 | - | - | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Munisipale Dienste Ontwikkeling | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | - | - | 500 | 500 | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Upgrade Side walks (PB) | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 3 | 300 | 300 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 10 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Remedial works on Roads - Culemberg Road | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 3 | 550 | 550 | 50 | 50 | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Upgrade Side walks (VD) | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 7 | 300 | 300 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 20 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Upgrade of roads and stormwater (PB) | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | 856 | 856 | - | - | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Upgrade Side walks (PV) | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 2 | 300 | 300 | 50 | 50 | 550 | 55 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Replace CEX 4262 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | | 900 | 933 | - | - | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Reseal Voortrekker Road | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 7 | _ | _ | _ | - | 1,000 | 1,00 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Unserviced erven - Redelinghuys | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 5 | 200 | 200 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 50 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Construction of roads (BM) - Lys van Hoofde | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | 700 | 700 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 30 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Replace CFP 6247 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | | _ | - | - | - | 1,400 | 1,40 |
| 4.12 - Roads | PB Sidewalks (low cost) | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 4 | | _ | 2,257 | 2,257 | - | ., |
| 4.12 - Roads | Upgrade of roads and stormwater (EK) | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 5 | 2,186 | 2,489 | 2,231 | 2,231 | _ | |
| 4.12 - Roads | Rebuild Kerklaan | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 6 | 2,100 | 2,403 | - 500 | - 500 | 2,000 | 2,00 |
| 4.12 - Roads 4.12 - Roads | Upgrade of roads and stormwater (AUR) | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 6 | 2,798 | 2,712 | - 500 | - 500 | 2,000 | 2,00 |
| | | | | Whole | 2,750 | 2,712 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,400 | 2,40 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Reseal/Construction of streets | Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure | Roads Roads | wnoie 7 | 2,400 | | 2,000 2,870 | 2,000 2,870 | | |
| 4.12 - Roads | VD Sidewalks (low cost) | | | | - | 97 | | | 4,348 | 4,34 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Christmas lights | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | Whole Whole | - | _ | 50 | 50 | - 30 | - |
| 4.13 - Electricity | High tension pole replacements | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Networks | 1 | - | - | 20 | 20 | | 3 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Larger HT Switches - standby battery cell | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Switching Stations | Whole | - | - | 30 | 30 | 30 | 3 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Furniture & Equipment - Electricity | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 100 | 50 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 3 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | High tension circuit breakers | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Switching Stations | Whole | 70 | - | 50 | 50 | 40 | 4 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Installation of new street lights | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | Whole | - | - | 100 | 100 | 100 | 10 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Blackout Projects (CR) | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | - | 926 | - | - | - | - |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Bulk meter replacement | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | Whole | 100 | 100 | 50 | 50 | 70 | 7 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Mid block lines Noordhoek, VD | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | 6 | 500 | 500 | 50 | 50 | 50 | ŧ |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Minisub in Basson Street Porterville Increase Demand | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Substations | 1 | - | - | - | - | 550 | 55 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Replace O/H feeder to Monte Bertha | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | Whole | 950 | 950 | - | - | - | - |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Replace CEX 6454 (cherry picker) | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | | 1,100 | 1,080 | - | - | - | - |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Network Renewals | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Networks | Whole | 700 | 700 | 400 | 400 | 450 | 45 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Replacing conventional electricity meters with prepaid | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | Whole | 1,000 | 1,000 | 250 | 250 | 300 | 30 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Blackout Projects (Loadshedding Emergency Relief Grant) | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | - | 3,600 | - | - | - | - |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Replace Dwarskerbos O/H lines with Cable | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | 6 | 900 | 900 | 450 | 450 | 500 | 50 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Retro-fit main substation oil circuit breakers | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Substations | 3 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 50 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Security of electrical assets | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 700 | 699 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 500 | 50 |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Bergrivier Bulk Services Upgrade/RDP Houses | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | Whole | _ | - | 4,348 | 4,348 | 4,543 | 4,54 |
| 4.14 - Street Lighting | Meter municipal assets | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | | 100 | _ | 50 | 50 | 50 | .,0 |
| 4.14 - Street Lighting | Replace street lights | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | Whole | 800 | 800 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 50 |
| 4.2 - Project Management Unit | Furniture and Equipment - Project Management | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 50 |
| 4.2 - Project Management Unit | Piketberg Trajekte Kamp (80) | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | 4 | | 111 | - | - | - | |
| 4.2 - Project Management Unit | Piketberg (1000) (150) Housing | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | 4 | | 208 | - | - | _ | |
| 4.2 - Project Management Unit | Piketberg N7 Housing | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 4 3 | 1,000 | | _ | _ | _ | |
| 4.2 - Project Management Unit 4.2 - Project Management Unit | Eendekuil 40 Housing | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks | 3 5 | 1,000 | - 78 | _ | _ | _ | |
| | ° | | | The second se | 1,000 840 | 78 840 | | | | - |
| 4.2 - Project Management Unit | New municipal offices | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | Admin | | 840 | - | - | - | - |
| 4.2 - Project Management Unit | Piketberg 156 Housing | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | 4 | 2,500 | | - | - | - | - |
| 4.2 - Project Management Unit | Porterville 171 Housing | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | 2 | 3,000 | 129 | - | - | - | - |
| 4.2 - Project Management Unit | Repair existing combi-courts EE, PV, VD | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | 4,500 | 4,500 | - | - | - | - |
| 4.3 - Property Services | Furniture & Equipment - Council Property | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - |
| 4.3 - Property Services | Tools | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 8 | 8 | 10 | 10 | - | - |
| 4.3 - Property Services | Air conditioners - offices | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | 60 | 90 | 10 | 10 | - | - |
| 4.3 - Property Services | Ontwikkel parkering agter munisipale kantore, VD | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | 6 | - | - | - | - | 250 | 25 |
| 4.3 - Property Services | Security Measures Piketberg Main Office | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | 3 | 500 | 500 | - | - | - | |
| 4.3 - Property Services | Stores Velddrif (Erf 551) | Operational Buildings | Yards | | 300 | 300 | 350 | 350 | 500 | 5 |
| 4.3 - Property Services | Security at municipal buildings | Fumiture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Admin | 700 | 1,042 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 5 |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Furniture & Equipment - Refuse Removal | Fumiture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | 10 | 10 | 5 | 5 | 5 | |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Refuse carts | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | - | - | - | - | 20 | |
| 4.0 - 0010 Waste Melloval | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Heist op den Berg Composting Drums | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Processing Facilities | Whole | 180 | 173 | - | - | - | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----|
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Drop Off - DKB | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Drop-off Points | | 500 | - | - | - | - | |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Skips at Drop Off | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Drop-off Points | | 120 | 130 | - | - | 150 | |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Upgrade Refuse building - PB | Operational Buildings | Workshops | 3&4 | 300 | 240 | 200 | 200 | - | |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Heist op den Berg Visual Awareness Campaign | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | 348 | 475 | 149 | 149 | - | |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Wood Chipper | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 600 | |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Replace CEX 1592 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | 900 | 801 | - | - | - | |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Refuse compactor | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | 2,200 | 2,140 | - | - | - | |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | EK Drop Off | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Drop-off Points | 5 | - | - | 3,043 | 3,043 | - | |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | RH Drop Off | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Drop-off Points | 5 | - | - | 3,043 | 3,043 | - | |
| 4.6 - Street Cleaning | Refuse carts | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 20 | - | - | - | - | |
| 4.6 - Street Cleaning | Refuse Bins and stands | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 100 | - | 20 | 20 | 20 | |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | Furniture & Equipment - Sew erage | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | 12 | 12 | 5 | 5 | 5 | |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | Tools | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | Replace rising mains in pump stations | Sanitation Infrastructure | Pump Station | Whole | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 120 | |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | Sew er Renew als | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | Whole | 120 | 51 | 150 | 150 | 150 | |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | Fencing Sewer Pump Stations | Sanitation Infrastructure | Pump Station | Whole | 150 | 127 | 100 | 100 | 150 | |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | Standby generators for pump stations pump | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | | 150 | _ | 150 | 150 | 300 | |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | Telemetry | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | Whole | 180 | 121 | 180 | 180 | 200 | |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | Telemetry at pump stations | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | Whole | 200 | 198 | 200 | 200 | 250 | |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | Munisipale Dienste Ontwikkeling (Wyk 4 PB) | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | 4 | 758 | 758 | _ | _ | _ | |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | Switchgear and pumps | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | Whole | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 200 | |
| 1.7 - Sewerage | Sew age netw ork - Velddrif | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | 6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1,000 | 1. |
| 1.7 - Sewerage | Sew erage stand by pumps | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | Whole | 300 | 300 | 350 | 350 | 350 | |
| .7 - Sewerage | Replace CFP 3464 ()Vacuum Tanker | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | | _ | - | 1,500 | 1.500 | - | |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | AUR WWTW | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | 6 | | _ | 2,454 | 2,454 | _ | |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | RHWWTW | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | 5 | _ | _ | 2,404 | 2,404 | 6,158 | 6 |
| 4.8 - Waste Water Treatment | Security Fence at Irrigation dam | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | 4 | 400 | - 57 | _ | _ | 0, 130 | 0 |
| .8 - Waste Water Treatment | | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | 4 Whole | 200 | 159 | _ | _ | - 50 | |
| | Security at WWTW | | | Whole | 150 | 493 | - | _ | - 50 | |
| .8 - Waste Water Treatment .8 - Waste Water Treatment | Fencing WWTW | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works Waste Water Treatment Works | vvnoie 7 | 150 | | - | - | - | |
| | Extention of DKB WWTW (CR) | Sanitation Infrastructure | | · · · | | 1,000 | | | 500 | |
| .8 - Waste Water Treatment | Standby Generator for WWTW | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | - | - | - | - | 500 | |
| 8 - Waste Water Treatment | Extention of DKB WWTW | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | 7 | 2,500 | 2,500 | - | - | - | |
| 4.9 - Storm Water Management | Furniture & Equipment - Stormwater Management | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | 6 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 3 | |
| 4.9 - Storm Water Management | Subsurface Drains | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | 4 | 75 | 41 | - | - | - | |
| 1.9 - Storm Water Management | Fencing of stormwater chanel | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | 5 | 100 | 100 | - | - | - | |
| 9 - Storm Water Management | Stormw aterbrug Wy k 4 | Roads Infrastructure | Road Structures | 4 | 159 | 159 | - | - | - | |
| .9 - Storm Water Management | Implement Stormwater Masterplan (PB) | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | | 350 | 350 | 200 | 200 | 200 | |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Furniture & Equipment - Sport Facilities and Swimming | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | 20 | 11 | - | - | - | |
| . 10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Pitch Covers (PB) | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 4 | 30 | 26 | - | - | - | |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Tools | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 60 | 45 | - | - | - | |
| . 10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Irrigation Pumps | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 7 | 50 | 61 | - | - | - | |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Irrigation Equipment | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | 25 | 7 | 30 | 30 | 35 | |
| 10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Mobile Pavilions | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | 200 | 120 | 150 | 150 | - | |
| .10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Fencing Rhino Park | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 3 | _ | _ | _ | - | 500 | |
| 10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Replace lights at sport fields | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | 500 | 500 | _ | - | _ | |
| 10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Upgrade of sportfield irrigation systems | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | _ | _ | 350 | 350 | 400 | |
| 10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Fencing Watsonia Sportsgrounds | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 4 | 500 | 1,153 | - | - | | |
| 10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Upgrade of New Buildings (Goldsmidt Sportveld) | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 6 | 400 | 400 | 500 | 500 | _ | |
| 10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Upgrading Sportgrounds | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 2 | 200 | - | 700 | 700 | 1,000 | |
| 10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | PB New netball courts | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 4 | 200 | _ | - | - | 3,626 | : |
| 11 - Swimming Pools | Replace pumps at swimmig pools | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | | 100 | - 53 | | _ | 3,020 | |
| 12 - Holiday Resorts | Tools and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 15 | 33 | - 30 | - 30 | - 30 | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | Whole | 15 | 4 11 | 30 30 | 30 30 | 30 30 | |
| 12 - Holiday Resorts | Tools and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | 8 | 15 | 11 150 | 30 200 | 30 200 | 30 200 | |
| 12 - Holiday Resorts | Upgrading of resorts | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | | | | | | |
| 12 - Holiday Resorts | Furniture & Equipment - Holiday Resorts | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Indoor Facilities | Whole | 200 | 182 | 250 | 250 | 250 | |
| .12 - Holiday Resorts | Fencing at Sty wely ne | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 7 | - | - | 400 | 400 | 500 | |
| 12 - Holiday Resorts | Pelikaan Beach Resort Dev elopment | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | 500 | 473 | 700 | 700 | 700 | |
| 2 - Libraries and Archives | Shelves/Tables/Office furniture for libraries | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | 20 | 29 | - | - | - | |
| 2 - Libraries and Archives | Airconditioners | Community Facilities | Libraries | Whole | - | 104 | - | - | - | |
| 5.2 - Libraries and Archives | Fencing Libraries Porterville | Community Facilities | Libraries | | - | 162 | - | - | - | |
| 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities | Security Measures | Community Facilities | Halls | Whole | 100 | 86 | - | - | - | |
| 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities | Furniture & Equipment Community Hall | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | 100 | 88 | 100 | 100 | - | |
| | Upgrading of Community Halls | Community Facilities | Halls | Whole | 200 | 200 | 350 | 350 | 400 | |

| 5.4 - Cemetaries | Furniture & Equipment - Cemetaries | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | 20 | 2 | 20 | 20 | 20 | |
|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----|
| 5.4 - Cemetaries | Tools | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 20 | 19 | 20 | 20 | 25 | |
| 5.4 - Cemetaries | Upgrade entrance and parking | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria | Whole | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | - | |
| 5.4 - Cemetaries | Gravel access roads - cemetery | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria | Whole | 50 | 121 | 50 | 50 | - | |
| 5.4 - Cemetaries | Renewal of Ablution Facilities | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria | Whole | 350 | 350 | - | - | - | |
| 5.4 - Cemetaries | Fence new cemetery: Porterville | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria | Whole | 1,000 | 991 | - | - | - | |
| 5.4 - Cemetaries | Fence at cemetery (PB) | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria | 4 | - | 552 | 500 | 500 | 500 | |
| 5.4 - Cemetaries | Fencing Cemetery (VD) | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria | Whole | - | - | 1,000 | 1,000 | 500 | |
| 5.5 - Housing (Core) | GPS Tracking Device | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | Whole | 15 | 14 | 20 | 20 | 25 | |
| 5.5 - Housing (Core) | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | Whole | - | - | 30 | 30 | 35 | |
| 5.5 - Housing (Core) | Rectification of houses in Sand Street (Piketberg) & St Christopher Street (Veld | Non-revenue Generating | Improved Property | Whole | 1,000 | 1,000 | - | - | - | |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | Animal Control Pole | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | - | - | 20 | 20 | - | |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | Riot Gear | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 60 | - | - | - | - | |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | Body cams | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 50 | 49 | - | - | - | |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | Airconditioners | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | Whole | 40 | 59 | - | - | - | |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | Fire Arms | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 60 | 60 | - | - | - | |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | Furniture & Equipment - Traffic Department | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | 15 | 13 | 37 | 37 | 30 | |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | Bullet Proof Vests | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 70 | - | 50 | 50 | - | |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | Carport | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | 4 | - | - | 100 | 100 | - | |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | Replacement of garage doors Testpit Velddrif | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | 7 | 100 | 106 | - | - | - | |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | Road marking machines | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | - | - | 120 | 120 | - | |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | Surveillance Cameras | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | 5 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | - | |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | Generator Piketberg | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | 3 | - | - | 200 | 200 | - | |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | New Traffic Vehicles | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | 350 | 359 | 500 | 500 | 500 | |
| 5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection | Computer Equipment & Printers | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | Whole | - | - | 15 | 15 | 15 | |
| 5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection | Fire Fighting Vehicle | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | 240 | 240 | - | - | - | |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Furniture & Equipment - Community Parks | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | 15 | 7 | 20 | 20 | 20 | |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Drive-on Trailer | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | - | - | 100 | 100 | - | |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Benches - open spaces | Community Facilities | Public Open Space | Whole | 45 | 34 | 45 | 45 | 50 | |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Brush Cutter | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 50 | 35 | - | - | 120 | |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Public Toilets | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | 100 | 100 | 200 | 200 | - | |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Upgrade of Play parks - Outdoor gym | Community Facilities | Parks | 6 | - | - | 300 | 300 | - | |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | 4 Ton Tipper (VD & PB) | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | 200 | 162 | 250 | 250 | - | |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Upgrading of Community Parks | Community Facilities | Public Open Space | Whole | 100 | 97 | 200 | 200 | 150 | |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Tractor (PB & PV) | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | - | _ | 450 | 450 | - | |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Truck 1.5 Ton | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | 450 | 459 | - | - | - | |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Spraving Can | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 150 | 170 | 200 | 200 | 200 | |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Ride-on Law nmow ers | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 200 | 156 | 250 | 250 | 300 | |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Fencing | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | 650 | - | 300 | 300 | 400 | |
| | | | | | | | | | .50 | |
| | | | | | 83.155 | 82,910 | 49.121 | 49,121 | 52.964 | 52 |

Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality certificate

I, H Linde, Municipal Manager of Bergrivier Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Adv. H Linde

Municipal Manager of Bergrivier Manicipality WC01

Aluide

Signature

Date 27 February 2023